



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 816,830

1716

1717

1718

1719

1720

1721

1722

1723

1724

1725

1726

1727

1728



CJ
3549
D35
B86

CATALOGUE
OF
INDIAN COINS
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
LONGMANS & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; B. M. PICKERING,
66, HAYMARKET; B. QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY; A. ASHER & Co.
13, BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN, AND AT BERLIN;
TRÜBNER & Co, 57 & 59 LUDGATE HILL;
ALLEN & Co., 13, WATERLOO PLACE.

PARIS: MM. C. ROLLIN & FEUARDENT, 4, RUE DE LOUVOIS.

1884.

LONDON :
PRINTED BY GILBERT & RIVINGTON (LIMITED),
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE, CLERKENWELL ROAD.

THE COINS
OF THE
SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM. *Dept. of coins and
medals*

BY
STANLEY LANE-POOLE,
B.A., OXON., M.R.A.S.

EDITED BY
REGINALD STUART POOLE, LL.D.
CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.
1884.

100

Bates
Quaritch
2-27-41
42769

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE Catalogue of Indian Coins, of which the present volume is the first instalment, will consist primarily of five volumes, of which two, those dealing (1) with the coins of the so-called Patán Sultáns of Dehlí, and (2) with the contemporary issues of the Kings of Bengal, Jaunpúr, Gujarát, and other Arabic coinages, will be the work of the author of the Catalogue of Oriental Coins, Mr. Stanley Lane-Poole, while the earlier series, Greek-Indian and Hindú, will be comprised in two volumes by Prof. Percy Gardner; and I shall myself undertake the description of the currency of the Emperors of Dehlí of the House of Bábar.

The general principles upon which the Catalogue of Indian Coins will be arranged will be similar to those which have been observed in the Greek and Oriental series, but the tabular or column-arrangement which was used in the eighth volume of the Oriental Catalogue will be retained in preference to the open pages of the earlier volumes of that series, save when the length of the inscriptions render the open page necessary.

The coins included in the present volume correspond to Fraehn's Class XVII.

The metal of each specimen is stated, and its size in inches and tenths of inches. The weight of the gold and

silver examples is given in English grains. Tables for converting grains into grammes, and inches into millimètres as well as into the measures of Mionnet's scale, are given at the end of the volume.

A comparative table of the years of the Hijrah and of the Christian Era has been added with a view to facilitating reference to the standard works on Indian history where the European computation is adopted.

Typical specimens are figured in the nine plates, which are executed by the autotype mechanical process from casts in plaster.

The work has been written by Mr. Stanley Lane-Poole, and I have carefully revised it throughout, except in the case of the Nāgarī inscriptions, which have been collated by Mr. Gardner.


REGINALD STUART POOLE.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present volume comprises the coinage of the Sultáns commonly known as the "Patán" or "Pathán" Kings of Dehlí. With some reluctance I have abandoned this time-honoured designation, for the reason that the word Patán is synonymous with Afghán, and most of the Sultáns of Dehlí were not Afgháns. The founder of the line of Dehlí, Muhammad ibn Sám, was a *Ghórí Turk*; and his successors, the rest of the first dynasty, were his Turkish slaves and their offspring. The second dynasty, sprung from Jalál-ad-dín Fíróz Sháh, was composed of *Khaljí Turks*. The third dynasty, that of the Taghlak-Shábís, was of the race of the *Játs*. The fourth claimed descent from the Arab Husain, grandson of the prophet Muhammad, and called itself by the sacred title of *Sayyids*. Indeed, only the fifth and the sixth of the dynasties into which the kings of Dehlí are divided could properly term themselves Patán or Afghán, inasmuch as Buhlól belonged to the Lódí tribe of Afgháns, and Shér Sháh to the Súr division of the Lódí tribe. Thus, out of forty Sultáns of Dehlí, eight alone have any right to be called Patáns or Afgháns. If, therefore, the name is to be retained at all in this misleading connection, it can only be in deference to long-established usage. The gain in convenience, however, in thus preserving the appellation, is surely more than counterbalanced by the historical and ethnological accuracy which is restored by its abolition.

The series of coins struck by the Sultáns of Dehlí offer fewer points of interest and importance than do most of the currencies of Muhammadan States. As a rule we may

look upon Muhammadan coins as the surest foundations for an exact history of the dynasties by which they were issued. The coins of a Muslim ruler generally go far to establish those outward data in regard to his reign which Oriental historians too often neglect or misstate. The year of accession, the extent of his dominion, his relations with the neighbouring powers and with the spiritual chief of his religion, are all facts for which we may look with confidence to his coins. In many of the smaller and less known dynasties it is hardly too much to say that the coins are our chief informers. Unfortunately we cannot claim this importance for the issues of the Sultáns of Dehlí. The history of this dynasty has been recorded in detail by native writers, to whose statements the coins can add but little that is new or valuable. Now and again the coinage may suffice to establish the truth about a disputed date, but such examples of usefulness are rare in the series. Moreover, owing to the habit with weak rulers, whose tenure of power was unusually precarious, of protecting themselves behind the ægis of a renowned predecessor, and issuing their coins in the name of a deceased but revered Sultán, it is not always easy to feel assured that the dates on the coins represent precisely what they profess; and to arrange the order and years of the succession by these dates, without reference to the histories, would create no little confusion. Almost the only piece of historical information which has been thought to be derived from the coins alone is the presumed issue of the piece No. 85 in this volume, by Násir-ad-dín Mahmúd, the eldest son of Altamsh, during his father's lifetime. This would doubtless be interesting if it were established, but the result of a careful examination of the facts has led me to reject, with all diffidence, Mr. Thomas's attribution. Two sons of Sultán Altamsh bore the title of Násir-ad-dín; the elder was governor of Bengal from 624 to 626, when he died: the younger, born in the year of his

brother's death, became Sultán of Dehlí after Mas'úd Sháh, and reigned from 644 to 664. Mr. Thomas ascribes the coin No. 85 to the short government of Bengal by the elder Násir-ad-dín, on the ground of the occurrence upon it of the name of the 'Abbási Khalifah Al-Mustansir, who reigned from 623 to 640. The improbability of the governor's striking coins in his own name, without any acknowledgment of his father, the reigning Sultán Altamsh, together with the close resemblance between this coin and those which undoubtedly belong to the younger Násir-ad-dín, led me to class No. 85 among the latter's coinage, and to regard the anachronism of the Khalifah's name as merely an instance of the not unfrequent posthumous use of names on Dehlí coins. Since coming to this decision, I notice that Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle* has arrived at the same conclusion, and has supported his view by some cogent arguments, the substance of which I here reproduce. In the first place, no Governor of Bengal, unless he had thrown off the yoke of Dehlí, ever substituted his own name for that of his master the Sultán. The utmost a governor might do was to add his name after his master's, as Yildiz did after Muhammad ibn Sâm's. Secondly, coins probably struck in Bengal, and clearly dated 624, do not bear Násir-ad-dín's name. It is evident that when the latter styles himself *Sultán*, and puts his own name exclusively on the coin, he does not do so as a mere governor. Moreover, the publication by Dr. Hoernle in the same article of a coin of 'Alá-ad-dín Mas'úd, with precisely the same obverse, including the peculiar  and the omission of the article before *Sultán*, seems to put it beyond a doubt that Násir-ad-dín copied his obverse from his immediate predecessor, at first, and that the coin No. 85 was his earliest issue. Neither the coin of Mas'úd nor No. 85 have any trace of marginal inscriptions or dates.

* *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 1., 1881, pp. 62—65.

A certain historical value attaches to the joint issues of Fíróz III. and his sons Fath and Zafar, as confirming the notices of the historians. Fíróz "invested his son Fath with the insignia of royalty in 760, and placed his name, in conjunction with his own, on the public currency," as Ferishtah records; and the Egyptian Khalífah Al-Mu'tadid sent a robe of investiture to the young prince. All this is confirmed by the inscriptions on the coins, where we find the names of the Sultán and his son and the Khalífah conjointly on all specimens. On the other hand, while the coins also corroborate the statements of the historians as to the succession of Zafar, another son of Fíróz III., to Fath's place, on the death of that prince, the value of the numismatic data is considerably diminished by the occurrence of one of those too common instances of posthumous issues which destroy to some extent the trustworthiness of the Dehlí currency as historical evidence. No. 387 bears the date 791, when Zafar was no longer alive: and the hypothesis of Mr. Rodgers that it may refer to a son of Zafar, who bore the same name, seems far-fetched.

The coinage of the Sultáns of Dehlí is more valuable from the point of view of political geography. Mr. Thomas, in his classical account of the *Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehlí*, thus describes the first foundation of the dynasty, and the beginning of the acquisition of that wide dominion which reached its greatest extent under the famous Muhammad ibn Taghlak.

"The later scions of the dynasty of Sabaktagín, driven out of Ghazní on its sack by 'Alá-ad-dín Husain Jahánsóz in A.H. 550, retired to Láhór, and had already, in effect, become domesticated Indian sovereigns; so that, as Mu'izz-ad-dín pressed down and around them, the occupation of the more advanced provinces of Hindústán followed as a natural sequence. Mu'izz-ad-dín Muhammad ibn Sám, or Shiháb-ad-dín as he was called in his youth, otherwise

known as Muhammad Ghórí, the founder of the Pathán dynasty of Dehlí, is first noticed in history on the occasion of his nomination, in conjunction with his elder brother, Ghiyás-ad-dín, to the charge of a province of Ghór, by his uncle, the notorious 'Alá-ad-dín Husain Jahánsóz. After the accession of Ghiyás-ad-dín to the throne of Ghór, in 558 A.H., Mu'izz-ad-dín, acting as his general, subdued portions of Khurásán; and, on the conquest of Ghazní in 569, he was nominated by his suzerain brother to the government of that country. From this time his incursions into India commenced: in 571 he conquered Multán; in 574 he experienced a sanguinary defeat in an expedition against the prince of Nahrwála; next, Khusrú Malik, the last of the Ghaznavís, was assailed, and at length in 583 captured by stratagem. In 587, in a more extended expedition into Hindústán, Muhammad Ghórí was totally routed on the memorable field of Thaneswar by the Chohán leader, Prithví Rája of Ajmír. After a year's repose, the disgrace of this defeat still rankling within him, he, on the self-same battle-ground, again encountered his former adversary, now supported by the whole force of the country, the confederated armies of 150 princes. This time fortune favoured the Ghóris, and a hard-fought field terminated in the total discomfiture of the Indian host. By this single victory the Muhammadans may be said to have become the virtual masters of Hindústán. The ulterior measures for the subjugation of the country were of speedy accomplishment, and most of the later additions to the Indian empire of Muhammad Ghórí were perfected by his quondam slave, subsequent representative in Hindústán, and eventual successor on the throne of Dehlí, Kutb-ad-dín Aibek. Ghiyás-ad-dín, who had long retained little beyond the title of a king, died in 599 A.H., and shortly afterwards Mu'izz-ad-dín was installed in form. An unsuccessful attempt at conquest in the north, in itself attended by most disastrous

results, was succeeded by the revolt of the governors of Ghazní and Multán : this outbreak, however, was soon suppressed. In the month of Sha'bán, A.H. 602, Muhammad Ghórí was slain in his tent, in the centre of his own camp, by a band of Gakkars. At his death, the Muslim empire of India extended generally over nearly the whole of Hindústán proper, Sind, and Bengal. The sovereignty was, however, held by very exceptional tenures, and was most indeterminate in its inner geographical limits.”*

This wide empire, although it underwent many temporary retrogressions, gradually advanced in extent up to the time of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, when, according to the account of Siráj-ad-dín 'Umar of Oudh,† it included the following provinces :

Dehlí.	Oudh.
Deógír.	Kanauj.
Multán.	Lakhnautí.
Kohráw.	Bihár.
Samánah.	Karrah.
Siwistán (Sehwán).	Málwah.
Úchh.	Láhór.
Hánsí.	Kalánúr.
Sirsutí.	Jájnagar.
Malabár.	Telingana.
Gujarát.	Dwára Samundra.
Badáón.	

A reference to the map of India, facing page xvi, will show the vast extent of the dominion included in these provinces. But the elements of dissolution are always present in a huge and disconnected congeries of states. Muhammad ibn Taghlak, in spite of his extraordinary perversity, was no ordinary ruler, and he, if any one, had the will and the power to hold his unwieldy empire together. But the circumstances were too strong even for his iron resolution.

* E. Thomas : *Chronicles*, pp. 10—12.

† Notices et Extraits, xiii. 170, cf. Thomas, p. 203.

"The dominion covering twenty-three provinces, or independent nationalities, became, in the very number of its sections, essentially incoherent. Local feudatories had of late been superseded by governors appointed by the head of the state, and the selection of fitting and trustworthy representatives was attended by far greater risks than of old, now that the national bond, so effective among the ruling classes under the dynasty of the Turks, had disappeared amid the dissensions of Turk and Khiljī, both of whom had henceforth to bow to an alien Sultān of curiously mixed breed. In the Muhammadan distrust of unconverted Hindūs, all manner of foreign adventurers were installed in divisional posts: these men, having little or no interest in the stability of the throne, were ever ready to aid any projected rising or to join with their combined forces any of the more influential rebels. So that the annals of the period present a mere succession of outbreaks,—no sooner was one section of the empire brought back to its allegiance than another division would seek to assert its independence.

"The Sultān was often obliged to command his own armies; and though he was usually victorious, the very fact of his absence in distant parts encouraged the disaffected elsewhere. The old proverb, 'Dehlī is distant,' found a new application; the royal forces were often less near to the threatened point than the inconveniently situated capital itself, whose distance from the southern states had already suggested its supersession by the more central Deógír. A parallel obstacle to the permanent subjection of the provinces was to be found in the state of the roads, and the general insecurity of the country at large, evils that extended to such an extreme that the tribute of the south was allowed to accumulate at Deógír, merely because it was found impossible to transport it to Dehlī, and eventually the whole treasure was divided on the spot among some temporarily successful insurgents.

"The end of such a state of things might easily be predicted. The Bengal mints occupied themselves in coining money for independent rulers; the Sultán's early triumph, Warangol, reverted to its ancient name in the hands of other masters; Deógír, his chosen capital, submitted to Hasan Gángú, the founder of a new race of Kings, the Bahmaní Dynasty of Kulbarga, who were destined to play a prominent part in the destinies of the country; and finally, the owner of so many kingdoms died miserably of a fever, near Thata, on the lower Indus, with his army, "like ants or locusts" around him; and his cousin and successor found some difficulty in getting safe home to the cherished Dehlí, which Muhammad ibn Taghlak had once done so much to desolate and destroy."*

Less than fifty years afterwards, the reigning Sultán of Dehlí, Mahmúd ibn Muhammad, was confined to the capital itself, hemmed in by rival pretenders to the throne from which Muhammad ibn Taghlak had dispensed his erratic notions of law to so immense an empire: and after Tímúr's invasion, 801 A.H., the kingdom of Dehlí was distributed piecemeal, and Ikbál Khán held Dehlí and the Doáb; Zafar Khán, Gujarát; Khizr Khán, Multán, Dailbápúr, and Sind; Khawájah-i-Jahán, Kanauj, Oudh, Karrah, Dalamau, Sandalah, Bahráich, Bihár, and Jaunpúr; Mahmúd Khán, Mahobah and Kálpí; Dilawar Khán, Dhár; Ghálib Khán, Samánah; and Shams Khán, Bíána. Shér Sháh for a moment gathered together once more the fragments of the empire; but it was reserved for Akbar to rebuild the fabric in more than its ancient grandeur.

The coins are of some value in tracing the variations in the empire which thus rose and fell with such astonishing rapidity. With a view to supplying the data they afford in the manner most convenient for reference, I have

* E. Thomas: *Chronicles*, pp. 203—206.

arranged the known mints of each Sultán in the following table, including not only the British Museum examples, but those in Mr. Thomas's *Chronicles*, and in Mr. C. J. Rodgers' supplementary papers in the *Journal* of the Bengal Asiatic Society, vols. xlix. and li.

TABLE ILLUSTRATING THE EXTENT OF THE
EMPIRE BY THE MINTS.*

589—602 Muhammad ibn Sám,	Ghazní, [Kanaúj,] <i>Peshawar</i> , FARWÁN.
Yildiz,	Ghazní.
607—633 Altamsh,	Dehlí, Multán, Narwar? LÁHÓR?
634—637 Rizíyah,	Lakhnautí.
637—639 Bahrám Sháh,	Dehlí.
639—644 Mas'úd,	Dehlí.
644—664 Mahmúd I.,	Dehlí.
664—686 Balban,	Dehlí.
686—689 Kai-Kubád,	Dehlí.
689—695 Fíróz II.,	Dehlí.
695 Ibráhím I.,	Dehlí.
695—715 Muhammad Sháh I.,	Dehlí, <i>Deógír</i> .
716—720 Mubárák I.,	Dehlí, <i>Kutbábád</i> (i.e. Dehlí?).
720 Khusrú,	Dehlí.
720—725 Taghlak I.,	Dehlí, <i>Deógír</i> , TALANG.
725—752 Muhammad ibn Taghlak,	Dehlí, Satgáon, <i>Sonár- gáon</i> , Agrah, Tagh- lakpúr (i.e. Tírhút?), Daulatábád and Deó- gír, Sultánpúr, (i.e. Warangol,) Lakh- nautí (i.e. Gaur).

* Mints in the National Collection are printed in roman letters; those from Mr. Thomas's *Chronicles*, in italics; while those from Mr. Rodgers' papers are printed in small capitals.

752—790 Fīrōz III.,	Dehlī.
790—791 Taghlak II.,	Dehlī.
792—795 Muhammad III.,	Dehlī.
795 Sikandar I.,	Dehlī.
795—797 Mahmūd II.,	Dehlī.
797—802 Nasrat,	Dehlī.
824—837 Mubárah II.,	Dehlī.
837—847 Muhammad IV.,	Dehlī.
847—855 'Álim,	Dehlī.
855—894 Buhlól,	Dehlī, Jaunpúr.
894—923 Sikandar II.,	<i>Dehlī.</i>
923—930 Ibráhīm II.,	
946—952 Shér Sháh,	Dehlī (Jahánpanáh), Sharífábád, Shérgarh, Agrah, Gwalior, Shérgadah, Kálpí, Hisár, Rantambhór, Chunár, Bíaná, Nár- nól, Bhánpúr, SAM- BHÁL, ALWÁR, UJAIN.
952—960 Islám Sháh,	Agrah, Gwalior, Sat- gáon, <i>Shakk-i-Bakar</i> , <i>Sharífábád</i> , <i>Shérgarh</i> .
960—961 Muhammad 'Ádil,	Nárnól, <i>Gwalior</i> .

Some of these mints have prefixes. Dehlī is generally adorned with the epithet *حضرة*; but sometimes *دار الملك* is substituted, and rarely *تخت گاه*. The last appellation is also given to Daulatábád; *اقلیم* is prefixed to Taghlakpúr, *ساه* to Jaunpúr, *قلعة* to Deógír, and *بلدة* or *بلد* to Ghazní.

Some mints have double names: e.g., *دار الاسلام* or *دار الخلافة*, or *جهانپناه*, or *قطباباد*, stands for Dehlī; *دیوگیر* and *دولتباد* are synonymous; whilst *سلطانپور* represents Warangol, and *تغلقپور* probably for Tirhút. The appear-

1

ance of Jaunpúr as the second mint of Buhlól is interesting when it is recollected that it was this Sultán who re-annexed Jaunpúr in 893 after it had been independent for a century.

It will be noticed that the names of several of the Sultáns are absent from the preceding table. This is owing to various causes; Aïbek, for instance, is not known to have struck any coins at all; Abu-Bakr, Sikandar II., Ibráhím II., etc., issued coins without stating the names of the mints; while Daulat Khán Lódí and Khizr Khán, in the general confusion which accompanied the invasion of India by Tímúr, preferred rather to trade upon the traditional credit of their predecessors than to make any demands upon the people's trust in their personal solvency, and thus issued their coins in the name of Fíróz III. or Muhammad III., the mints of which issues cannot be held to offer very trustworthy evidence of the extent of their strikers' dominion, which, however, we know from other sources to have been limited to a small district immediately surrounding Dehlí. Neither of these two puppets was a king in any real sense, and to such, "it mattered little whose superscription was placed on the public money,—his duty was confined to authorising the legality of the new issues by so much of his attestation as was implied in the annual date recorded on the reverse, . . . a system, indeed; which the East India Company, of their own free will, imitated with much credit and simplicity by striking their rupees in the name of Sháh 'Álam and other defunct monarchs of Dehlí, whose money had of old obtained good repute in the local bázárs. But as the progressive annual dates, which were needed to test the good faith of Oriental princes, came in process of time to be a source of confusion and an opportunity for money-changers, the Government adopted the expedient of selecting the best current coin of the day, and based their standard upon its intrinsic value; and so the immutable

date of 'the xix *san* (year) of Sháh 'Álam' came to figure upon our much-prized 'Sicca Rupees.'''*

The chief importance of the coinage of the Sultáns of Dehlí lies in its bearing upon the currencies of India. It is before all things a series which attracts the metrologist. Any one who has studied Mr. Thomas's elaborate examination of the relations between these issues and the ancient Indian metric system will understand the value of the coinage of Dehlí in this respect. I do not propose to recapitulate here the results of Mr. Thomas's researches, which are easily accessible in his *Chronicles*; but a sketch of the principal developments of the coinage is necessary to a due appreciation of the various pieces described in the following pages.

In considering the general character of the Dehlí series, we must set aside the introductory issues of Muhammad ibn Sám and his lieutenant Yildiz, which are not only of very uncertain weights, but obviously indicate an attempt to carry on the Muhammadan system of large dirhams. The conqueror of Hindústán readily recognized the fact that it was not to such issues that he must resort in his dealings with his new Indian subjects. From time immemorial the staple of the currency in the northern provinces of India had consisted of small copper and *billon* (silver and copper) pieces, which later on came to be known from the locality as *Dehliwáls*. These, stamped with the traditional religious emblems, the Bull of Siva and the Kábul or Chohán horseman, would inevitably form the models upon which an adapted coinage must be based, if it were to obtain favour in the eyes of a conservative people. Accordingly, Muhammad ibn Sám issued Dehliwáls, with these emblems and his own name inscribed in Nágari or Hindí characters

* E. Thomas: *Chronicles*, pp. 329, 330; *International Numismata Orientalia*, vol i, part 1, *Ancient Indian Weights*, p. 53 f.

of a rude type. So closely did he imitate the style of the preceding local coinage, or so scrupulously did he avail himself of the services of the old moneyers, that it has been found possible to attribute many of his coins to mints whose names are not recorded upon their surfaces, by indications of style and treatment of the devices. Similar reasons induced him to preserve, though only for a short time, the peculiar gold issues of Kanauj, with a rude figure of the goddess Lakhshmi, adding his name in Nāgarī. The billon Dehliwāls, which for convenience are headed "Copper" in the present volume, retained their old important position in the currency of Hindústān through the greater part of the duration of the dynasty founded by Muhammad ibn Sām. They underwent various modifications, especially in the substitution of Arabic for Nāgarī inscriptions; and there are minor differences in the form and position of the Bull Nandī and the Horseman, which have been noted. But the main fact, that a billon currency formed the staple of exchange in Hindústān, is undisturbed. Muhammad ibn Sām's conquests "were always associated with an adaptation, more or less complete, of the local currency; hence we find the peculiar type of the Ghórí Horseman retained in its own locality; the distinctive Kurmán outline [upright posture] of the Bull of Siva maintains its identity through succeeding foreign dynasties; . . . Ajmír, Dehlí, Multán, and Sind, each preserved, but little modified, a Tughra outline of the early device of the first Brahman Kings of Kábul,—the Cavalier with the reverse of the Sacred Bull."*

Side by side with this native coinage, a new and characteristic issue was introduced by Altamsh in the early part of the seventh century of the Flight. This was the silver

* E. Thomas : *Chronicles*, p. 36.

Tankah, which held its place as the standard silver coin to the end of the dynasty, and was so much approved that a gold Tankah, of equal weight, was added by Balban in the same century, which retained its position, with a brief interruption, for more than a century,—until, in fact, the precarious tenure of power by the Sultáns of Dehlí rendered any issue of gold coins incompatible with the state of the treasury. The Tankah, silver or gold, should weigh 175 grains, and the existing specimens bear out the estimate with tolerable accuracy. Seventy-five silver Tankahs in the British Museum, from Altamsh to Taghlak Sháh I., weigh collectively 12,550 grains, or a trifle over 166 grains apiece, which, allowing for wear and sweating, is a fair average. None of these 75 pieces fall below 161 (indeed only two fall below 163 grains), and some reach the weight of 171. The gold show an even better average, for 21 specimens in the British Museum, from Balban to Taghlak Sháh I., weigh collectively 3526 grs., which gives $167\frac{1}{2}$ as the weight of each, or just under 168 grs. One of these goes as high as 173, and only one falls below 164. Thus from the beginning of a regular silver coinage under Altamsh, about the year 632 of the Hijrah, to the time of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, A.H. 725, the Tankah was the standard of currency in the empire of Dehlí.

With Muhammad ibn Taghlak begins a series of innovations, which, although they were not destined to last long, introduced in their brief duration many curious and novel features into the currency of Hindústán. Muhammad Sháh is stated to have had some such change in contemplation with regard to the Tankah as Muhammad ibn Taghlak eventually carried into effect. He was anxious to strike a new Tankah of 140 grains, in order to pay his Sipáhís, or Sepoys, with as little expense as possible. This was the precise reduction which Ibn Taghlak effected. His new

'Adh's, or "equitable [coins]," as they were called,* for no very obvious reason, weighed 140 grains, and from A.H. 725 to 730 the new standard obtained throughout his empire. The British Museum specimens range from 137 to 151 grs., and give an average of 141 grs. In A.H. 730, however, Muhammad ibn Taghlak thought better of his reform, and other coins of that year maintain the old weight of 169 (for 175) grs. Simultaneously he had attempted an alteration in the standard of the gold Tankahs, which he raised to 200 grs., as witness the pieces of 197, 198, and 199 grs. in this volume. But this change was even more short-lived than that in the silver; it began in A.H. 726, and already in 729 and 730 the old Tankah of 175 grs. is again represented by gold pieces weighing 168, 169, and 171 grs.

But the most remarkable of all Muhammad ibn Taghlak's monetary enterprises was the attempt to introduce a forced currency of brass at the value of the Tankah. Such attempts at a fiduciary coinage had before been made by Oriental sovereigns. Khubilai Khán, the Mongol emperor of China, had succeeded in perfecting a very convenient paper currency in the Celestial empire; and the Mongol Ilkhán of Persia, Gai-khatu, with very different motives, had endeavoured to force a paper money upon his Persian subjects; but the strenuous resistance he encountered made an end of the fraud and of his own sovereignty. Muhammad ibn Taghlak's forced currency was of a different order. It was chiefly of brass, and the state of the treasury seems to have justified any system of nominal values, inasmuch as Ibn Taghlak could easily have redeemed the whole issue at the nominal prices. Indeed, when, after about three years, (730—732,) the trial proved unsuccessful, in consequence of innumerable imitations, against which the Sultán had organized no regal protective marks, Muhammad ibn Taghlak

* The name occurs on the coinage itself.

took up the whole brass currency, genuine and forged alike, at the values for which they were intended to pass. In such circumstances there can be no question of dishonesty on the part of the ruler. That he anticipated some reluctance on the part of his subjects to accept the brass currency as equivalent to the silver Tankah may be seen from the character of the legends with which the new coins were inscribed:—"Whoso obeys من اطاع السلطان فقد اطاع الرحمن:— اطيعوا الله واطيعوا الرسول واولى الامر منكم لا يولا السلطان كل الناس بعضهم بعضا "Obey God and obey the Prophet, and those in authority among you : sovereignty is not conferred upon all men ; some of them (precede) others ;" etc. At the same time, while thus appealing to the Korán for the inculcation of obedience to the powers that be, Muhammad ibn Taghlak was careful to let the people understand for exactly how much the new piece was intended to pass. Thus we find the inscription مهرشد مهرشد تنكه پنجاه كانی " Sealed as a Tankah current in the reign of the slave hopeful [of grace] Muhammad [ibn] Taghlak," and again مهرشد تنكه پنجاه كانی " Sealed as a Tankah of fifty Kánis," or Gánis, etc. ; or الدرهم الشرعى " Struck [as] the fourth ; ضرب الربعى " The legal dirham," النصفى " The half-piece ;" عدل هشت " Good [for] eight Kánis," or سكه دو كانى " Money of two Kánis," and finally چيتل امانى يكانى " A Chítal equal to one Káni : " but these varieties are not all represented in the National Collection. In Mr. Thomas's No. 201, I read سكه not تنكه.

In order to understand what these denominations mean, we must consult Mr. Thomas's* table of the Currency during the reign of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, here subjoined with some modifications in the arrangement.

* *Chronicles*, p. 219.

MUHAMMAD IBN TAGHLAK'S CURRENCY.

	Káni.	Du-káni.	Shash-káni.	Hasht-káni.	Duwáz-dah-k.	Shánz-dah-k.	Tankah.
Káni (or Chítal),	1						
Du-káni (or Sul-táni). . . .	2	1					
Shash-káni . .	6	3	1				
Hasht-káni . .	8	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$	1			
Duwázdah-káni .	12	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		
Shánzdah-káni .	16	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$	1	
Tankah (<i>old</i> , 175 grs.) . .	64	32	$10\frac{2}{3}$	8	$5\frac{1}{3}$	4	1

The ancient quaternary scale is here observable throughout: there are no fives or tens. The new *'Adli* Tankah of 140 grs., however, correspond to 50 Kánis, and pieces of 25 Kánis were struck to subdivide it. Afterwards Fíróz Sháh III. appears to have introduced 2, 10, 24, and 48 Káni pieces.

On comparing the weights of the forced brass currency with the foregoing table, many difficulties present themselves. Mr. Thomas once seemed inclined to fix the denomination (only tentatively, it is true,) by the weights of the pieces described in his *Chronicles*. I am disposed to think that the weight had very little to do with the distinction of denominations. The brass coin intended to pass for a silver Tankah, and bearing an inscription stating so, does indeed carry a weight of 136 grs., nearly approaching the 140 grs. of the new *'Adli* Tankah, which, however, at the time of the forced currency, seems to have already been abolished in favour of the old 175 grs. Tankah, so that we should rather expect the brass coin to weigh 175 grs. But even if it were granted that the 140 Tankah is intended to be represented in weight by the brass pieces in question, the subdivisions show no correspondence in the matter of weight.

The piece marked 8 Kánis weighs 53 grs., which is neither an eighth part of 136 nor a $6\frac{1}{4}$ part, taking the two values of the old and new Tankahs (64 and 50 Kánis) into consideration. If the 136 brass Tankah is meant to equal 50 Kánis, the 8 Káni piece should weigh about 21 grs. Or if the brass Tankah of 136 grs. is intended to represent the old Tankah of 175 grs., the 8 Káni piece should follow a similar reduction in weight, and should hardly exceed 17 grs. Again, on whatever principle we accommodate the 8 Káni piece to the Tankah, it is impossible to give a satisfactory account, on the weight system, of the Du-káni piece, which weighs 25 grs., instead of 13, as it should if it is to bear any relation to the 8 Káni piece. Then there is a unique *Chital* of copper, equal to 1 Káni, but weighing no less than 74 grs., which must upset all calculations. Nor is it easy, on the principle of a uniform scale of weights, to explain the pieces of 112 and 55 grs., which Mr. Thomas suggests may be 40 and 20 Kánis. Why should a 20 Káni piece weigh only 2 grs. more than an 8 Káni piece? A remarkable *Dirham Shar'i*, "Legal dirham," also appears in the series, which comes up to 80 grs., which no legal dirham ever did; while the *Nisfy* or half-dirham, (as Mr. Thomas terms it,) weighs no less than 103 grs.

I do not quote these weights under any impression that Mr. Thomas has ever sought to prove that the brass coinage was strictly adjusted to a regular scale of weights corresponding to those of the silver coins they were intended to supplant; indeed a remark of his (on p. 248) shows that he is perfectly alive to the discrepancies in the scale of weights; but I am anxious to state clearly that any deduction from the weights is likely to be fallacious, inasmuch as the closest examination reveals no system or graduated scale whatever. The lower denominations were lighter than the higher, and that is, I believe, all that can be formulated about them on the subject.

Another curious feature in the currency—not the forced issues—of this “Prince of Moneyers” is the striking of gold and copper coins in the sole name of the contemporary Khalífah of Egypt, the *fainéant* representative of the once powerful house of ‘Abbás. The only parallel instance in the Dehlí series is the remarkable coin of Altamsh, No. 35, where only the Khalífah Al-Mustansir’s name appears in the inscriptions.* From the earliest issues of the Sultáns of Dehlí, the spiritual lords of the Muslims were never neglected. Muhammad ibn Sám put the name of the reigning Khalífah of the yet surviving dynasty of Baghdád upon his silver coins, while the Nágari letters श्री हमीरः, *Srī Hamírah*, may perhaps stand for أمير المؤمنين *Amir al-mu-minín*, as the occurrence in the same position of the form श्री षलीफः, *Srī Shalípha*, i.e. *Al-Khalífah*, seems to show; though *Srī Hamírah* might of course equally well represent *Al-Amir* simply, and refer to Muhammad ibn Sám himself. From the time of Muhammad ibn Sám to that of Firóz II., the names of the ‘Abbási Khalífahs of Baghdád appear regularly on the gold and silver coins; and even so late as 695, forty years after the forcible destruction of the Baghdád Khalifate and the murder of Al-Musta’sim by Húlágú, the name of this ill-fated Pontiff is seen on the coinage of Dehlí. At last, however, the Sultáns of Hindústán seem to have realized that there could be little spiritual benefit in retaining the name of a Khalífah who had been dead for forty years, and accordingly from the accession of Ibráhím I. the coinage does not record the name of the Khalífah, but inscribes only a bare reference to his existence, in the Sultán’s title *Násir Amír-al-mu-minín*, to which Muhammad I. added the title of *Yamín al-Khiláfah*.

The next alteration took place under Mubárah Sháh I.,

* E. Thomas, *Chronicles*, p. 46.

who, after beginning with the stereotyped *Násir Amír-al-mu-minín* of his predecessors, assumed the dignity of Khalífah himself, in the style *الواثق بالله أمير المؤمنين*, in 717, adding such other improvements as *خليفة الله*, *خليفة رب العالمين* and terming Dehlí the "Abode of the Khalifate," *Dár al-Khiláfah*. Khusrú Sháh styled himself *ولي أمير المؤمنين*, and Taghlak Sháh I. returned to the old form of *Násir Amír-al-mu-minín*. Then his son Muhammad introduced the crowning acknowledgment of the Egyptian Khalifate when he struck coins in which he omitted all mention of himself, and substituted the inscription "This Khalífatí *dínár* was struck . . . in the time of the Imám Al-Mustakfí," the then reigning 'Abbási Khalífah of the restored line in Egypt. It was not apparently until this period, more than eighty years after the revival of the Khalifate in Egypt under the Mamlúks, that the Sultáns of Dehlí became aware of this restoration; and Muhammad ibn Taghlak certainly spared no pains to emphasize the discovery. After his brief issue of purely "Khalífatí" coins, in gold and copper, in the middle of the eighth century of the Flight, the name of the reigning Egyptian Khalífah appears regularly upon the Dehlí mintings, in conjunction with that of the Sultán, until A.H. 795; after which year the monarchs of Dehlí seem again to have become uncertain as to the names of the successive Khalífahs, and therefore contented themselves with simply inscribing the fact that there was a Khalífah of some name or another, without seeking to indicate his precise titles. The forms, "In the time of the Prince of the Faithful," *في زمن أمير المؤمنين*, or "The Khalífah [is] the Prince of the Faithful," retained their place on the coinage until the time of Shér Sháh, with the variation of *Náib Amír-al-mu-minín*. Shér Sháh abolished the style of Khalífah altogether from the coinage, with a due sense of historical accuracy, since the Egyptian Khalifate had by then been absorbed by

the Sultáns of Turkey, and the Sultán of Dehlí could not be expected to understand that the spiritual power thus transferred ought to be recognised in so remote a region as Hindustán. Shér Sháh, however, upheld the character of the Dehlí coinage for Sunní orthodoxy by inserting the names and epithets of the first four Khalífahs, Abu-Bakr, 'Umar, 'Uthmán, and 'Alí, and the example was followed by his successors to the close of the dynasty.

After the reign of Muhammad ibn Taghlak the coinage of the Sultáns of Dehlí greatly deteriorates. Only eight gold Tankahs are found in the British Museum collection after this monarch, and of these but one is later than Fíróz III., his immediate successor. The specimens in question are of the old weight of 167 to 170 grs. The silver also becomes greatly diminished. With the exception of a few posthumous silver Tankahs, struck chiefly by Khizr Khán in the name of Muhammad III., about 817, no silver coins occur in the British Museum between the death of Muhammad ibn Taghlak and the accession of Shér Sháh, an interval of nearly 200 years. Shér Sháh and his successors abolished the *billon* coinage, which had absorbed almost all the exchange of India, and restored the silver Tankah in its original weight of about 175 grs. The specimens in the Museum fall little below this figure.

The inscriptions on the coins of the Sultáns are unusually monotonous. Save in the phenomenal issues of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, the religious inscriptions are of the commonest order, and there are not many even of these. A few peculiar forms may be noticed: e.g., the complete form of the Profession of Faith لا اله الا الله الخ on 260—263; والله الغنى وانتم الفقرا (Kur. xxxv. 15); اطيعوا الله واطيعوا الرسول واولى الامر منكم لا يولا السطان كل الناس (partly from Kur. iv. 62); and the benedictory formulas جل الله ظلاله وجلاله, اعلى اجره, انار الله برهانه. The titles of the sovereigns of Dehlí are as monotonous as

their religious legends. They are all "Sultáns," and, after Bahráṁ, "Sháhs" also, and the almost universal epithet they add to exalt the former title is *الاعظم*. Down to the time of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, they hardly ever varied this formula, although Muhammad ibn Sám himself, when under his brother's suzerainty, began with the variety of *المعظم*. Original in his titles, as in everything else, Muhammad ibn Taghlak abandoned the cherished epithet, which Taghlak I. had already shaken by his occasional substitution of the epithet *الغازى*. Muhammad his son began his gold coinage with a posthumous coin in memory of his father, bearing the unprecedented series *السعيد الشهيد الغازى*. This he followed by various new titles, such as *السلطان العادل*, *العبد الراجى رحمة الله*, *الوائق بتائيد الرحمن*, *الراجى رحمة الله الكريم*, *المجاهد فى سبيل الله*, and the Persian *العبد الراجى*, *بنده اميدوار*, representing the Arabic *العبد الراجى*. After his time, the old formula returns once or twice, chiefly on posthumous issues in the name of Muhammad III.; but as a rule the later Sultáns of Dehlí were satisfied with the simple epithet, inaugurated by Fíróz II. (who also styled himself *الوائق بتائيد يزدانى*) of *سلطانى*, *Sultání* or *As-Sultání*, with "Lieutenant of the Prince of the Faithful," *نائب امير المؤمنين*, not unfrequently added. The Lódís abolished this title and called themselves *المتوكل على الرحمن*; and Shér Sháh and Islám Sháh adopted the style of *السلطان العادل*; or, on the copper issues, the very peculiar formula *الامير الحامى* (*الهاكمى* or *الدين الدنان*). Added to the first title are generally a *lakab*, such as Násir-ad-dín, and a *kunya*, which is universally *Abu-l-Muzaffar*, whenever there is a *kunya* at all, except in two cases when it is *Abu-l-Mujáhid*. Násir Amír-al-mu-minín is, as has been said, a common addition to these titles, from Altamsh to Muhammad I., and on the coins of Taghlak I. "Sword of the Prince of the Faithful," *سيف أمير المؤمنين*, occurs on the coinage of

Fîrôz II., as does the form **نائب أمير المؤمنين**, which remains in use to the time of Mubarak II. The one Queen of the line, Riziyah ibnat Altamsh, used the form **نصرة أمير المؤمنين**. So at least the specimen in the British Museum reads, and this is confirmed by a specimen described and engraved by Dr. Hoernle in the *Journal* of the Bengal Asiatic Society (1881). Mr. Thomas has read **مهرة أمير المؤمنين** from another example. The only other titles of importance occurring on the coins under review are those of Muhammad I., **اسكندر الثاني يمين**, soon changing to **يمين الخلافة**, **اسكندر الزمان**, of Mubarak I., **الامام الاعظم . . . الوائق بالله امير المؤمنين**, and Khusrú Sháh's **الواثق بنصر الرحمن ولي امير المؤمنين**, where Mr. Thomas has read **الواثق بخير . . .**, which is not confirmed by any specimen in the British Museum.

The orthography of the name "Altamsh" demands a few words. I have followed Mr. Thomas in retaining the most usual spelling: but there can be no doubt that it is not the most accurate representation of the original *Türkî*, whatever the meaning of that original may have been. There is generally a single stroke after the **ت**, and not infrequently another before the **ل**: so that the complete form would seem to be **ايلتشمش** *Îl-tutmish*. The Nagari transcript **लितितिमिसि** *Lititimisi* agrees tolerably well with this restoration; and the meaning of *Îl-tutmish*, 'Hand-grasper,' 'Supporter,' 'Upholder,' is sufficiently appropriate. Mr. Redhouse, however, on the authority of Ahmad Wafîk Pâshâ, suggests an alternative reading in **ايلتيمش**, from **ايلتماك**, 'to convey,' 'carry off,' *i.e.*, 'the kidnapped,' or slave who was 'carried off:' and adds that it might also be taken in the active sense, as meaning the 'carrier off' or ravisher (of the heart).

There are many points that might here be raised with regard to the origin and localization of the Brahmanical emblems and symbols, and the peculiarities of Nagari palæography as exhibited on the coins: but these will

more appropriately be considered in the volume of the Indian Catalogue which will treat exclusively of the Hindú coinages.

I have already indicated two or three small matters in which I have been compelled reluctantly to differ from the opinion of Mr. Thomas, and it is necessary to enumerate a few more such minor differences. When there is merely a question as to how much of an undisputed inscription is legible, I shall not here discuss what is only an affair of eyes and microscopes. The rejection from the present volume of Mr. Thomas's No. 7 requires, however, some explanation, inasmuch as the coin exists in the British Museum. I reject it, because I am convinced that it is not a coin of Muhammad ibn Sâm at all, but of one of the Ghaznawís, probably Khusrú Malik. The fabric alone, I think, shows it is no fellow to the issues of Muhammad ibn Sâm, and the inscription, as I read it, confirms the rejection. No. 120 of the *Chronicles*, which is the same coin as No. 138 of the present volume, bears, according to Mr. Thomas, the date 680, which he adds is "clearly an error," with which I must concur, since I can only make it 695. Mr. Thomas's No. 121 presents a slight displacement of the inscriptions in the *Chronicles*, for the word *امير* should be in the middle line. In his No. 146, Mr. Thomas reads Dár-al-Khiláfah, where I find Dár-al-Mulk, but the two may not be of precisely the same issue. On the coins described under No. 297 by Mr. Thomas, I can find no distinct trace of the mint-name he gives. On p. 51 of this catalogue will be found a foot-note in which I venture to dissent from Mr. Thomas's reading of a posthumous coin of Taghlak I. The rejection of the presumed date on the reverse at once removes Mr. Thomas's No. 158 to the side of his No. 178, as a posthumous, and not as he supposed a contemporary, issue of that Sultán. The title *Ash-Shahid* alone is, I think, enough to prove that Taghlak was dead when the coin was struck, for I cannot recall an instance of so very significant a title being assumed by a living king.

I may add, in reference to No. 73 in this volume, that I can find no trace of the الله and محمد Dr. Hoernle refers to in the *Journal* of the Bengal Asiatic Society (1881).

In the arrangement of posthumous coins, as well as in some other minor details of order, I have departed from the pattern which is set, generally with excellent judgment, in the *Chronicles*. I class the posthumous coins under the king whose name they bear, and give a cross-reference in the place where they should come if the order were strictly chronological. The matter is merely a question of convenience; and I found that the coins were more clearly described and more easily compared in this order than if they had been placed where their dates demanded. Instances of this arrangement will be frequently met with in this volume, and the student must not be deceived by the classification into the belief that the Sultáns enjoyed preternaturally long reigns. By a contrary principle to that which prompted the issue of posthumous coins, Nos. 410—412 in this catalogue were struck by Muhammad III. before he actually became Sultán, when he was associated with his father Fíróz III. in the government. It would have been better if I had indicated this circumstance in the heading.

As coins, without reference to their historical or geographical or other relations, those of the Sultáns of Dehlí are singularly fine. Especially beautiful are the clear-cut gold issues of Muhammad ibn Taghlak, where the smaller superficies enabled a better impression to be struck with the die. But the chief test of a coinage is rather in the assay than in the calligraphy, though the latter is not to be despised upon Muhammadan coins, where the finer departments of the engraver's art could not be allowed free scope. Mr. Thomas has given some details of assaying experiments with the coins of Dehlí, and the result in the higher metals shows great regularity. Muhammad I.'s gold, for example, had a fineness of 94·2, and Fíróz II.'s of 94·5.

More interesting are the assays which Mr. Thomas had

made in India of the billon coinage, by the usual native process of blowing off the copper with lead. The following are some of his results :—

Twelve of Nasír-ad-dín Mahmúd's *dehliwáls*, with a collective weight of 584 grs., produced 149 grs. of silver, or 12·14 (nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ th) apiece.

Various specimens of Fíróz III., (*Chronicles*, No. 228), weighing from 131·5 to 141 grs. each, contained irregular proportions of silver, ranging from 12 to 24 grs. apiece.

Four coins of Buhlól Lódí, weighing about 140 grs. each, gave 0 gr., 15·3 grs., 14 grs., and 6·7 grs., silver.

The average silver in the coins of Sikandar ibn Buhlól, from an assay of over thirty, was 5·64 in each piece, of an average weight of about 140 grs. each.

The subjoined tables of the genealogical relations of the various princes whose money is described in this volume, together with the map of mediæval India, will be useful to the student of this dynasty in its connection with the history of India at large.

In conclusion, I am glad to have this opportunity of expressing my thanks to Mr. Edward Thomas, not only for the assistance which every student of the coins of the Sultáns of Dehlí must derive from his learned and exhaustive *Chronicles*, but also for the kindness with which he has permitted me to examine his own annotated copy of that work, and has read the proof-sheets of this Introduction. I am also much indebted to Professor Percy Gardner for his supervision of the Nágari inscriptions included in this volume, to Mr. Redhouse, Dr. Stickel, and MM. Tiesenhausen and Sauvaire, for various suggestions ; while to the Keeper of Coins, in his minute and scrupulous revision of every line of the work, I owe many valuable corrections and improvements.

STANLEY LANE-POOLE.

Richmond, Nov. 24, 1884.

GENEALOGICAL TREES OF THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

I. FIRST DYNASTY.

1. Mu'izz-ad-din Muhammad Ghóri

2. Kutb-ad-din Aibak

3. Áram Sháh daughter = 4. Altamsh

5. Rukn-ad-din Firóz Sháh I. 6. Riziyyah 7. Mu'izz-ad-din Bahram Sháh 9. Násir-ad-din Mahmúd Sháh I. daughter = 10. Ghiyás-ad-din Balban

8. 'Alá-ad-din Mas'úd Sháh

Násir-ad-din Bughrá Khán (Bengal)

11. Mu'izz-ad-din Kai-Kubád

Kai-Kás (Bengal)

Firóz Sháh (Bengal)

Bughrá Sháh (Bengal)

Násir-ad-din (Lakhnaut)

Bahádur Sháh (E. Bengal)

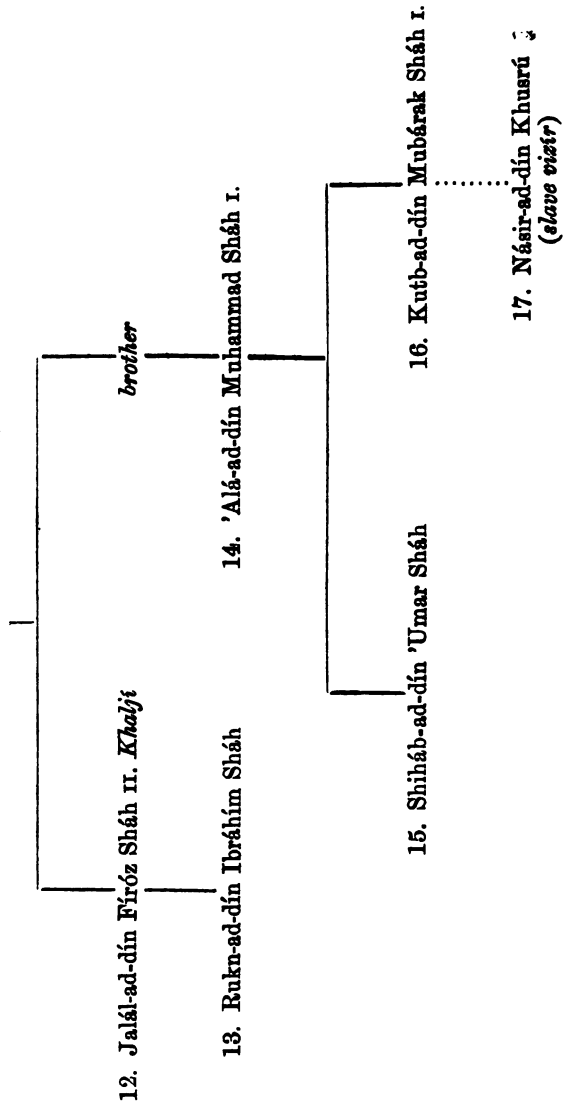
Muhammad

Kutlá Khán

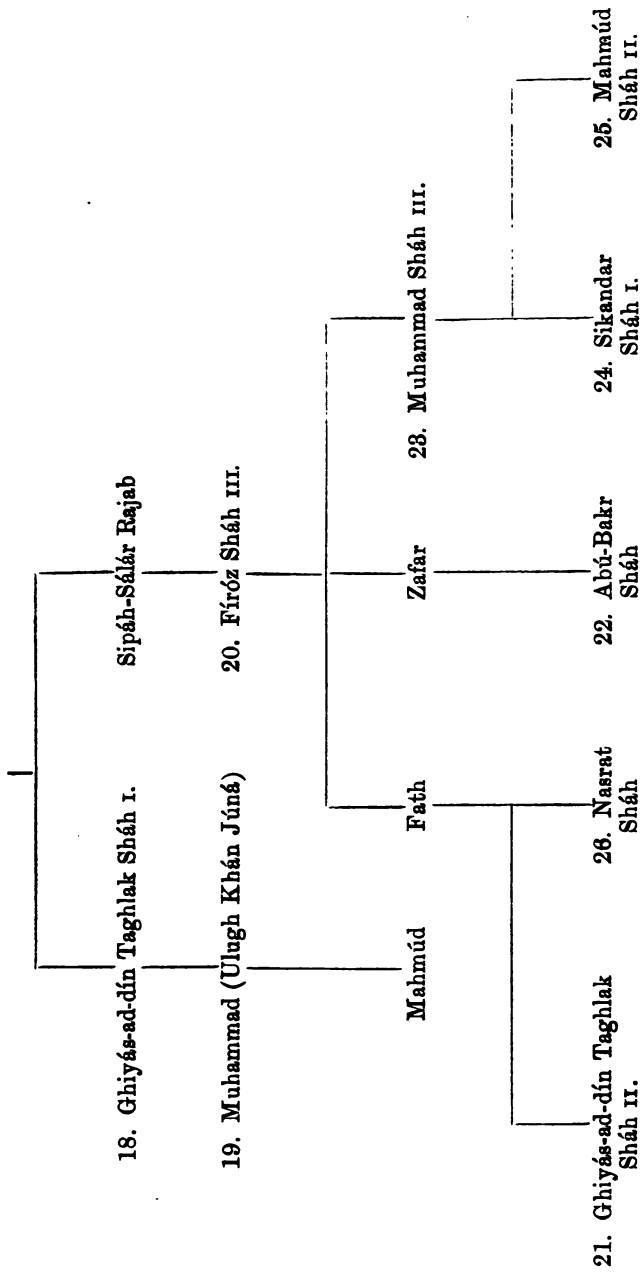
Hátim Khán (Bihar)

* * ... Dotted lines signify the relation of master and slave.

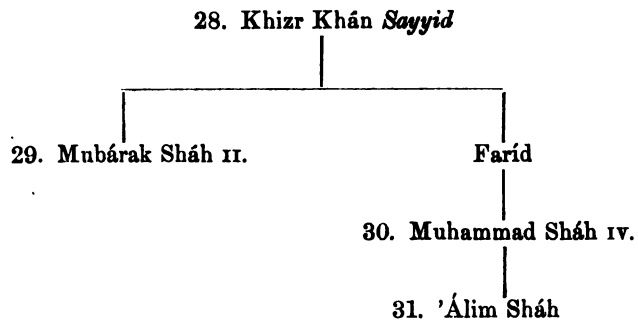
II. SECOND DYNASTY.



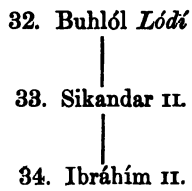
III. THIRD DYNASTY.



IV. FOURTH DYNASTY.



V. FIFTH DYNASTY.



VI. SIXTH DYNASTY.

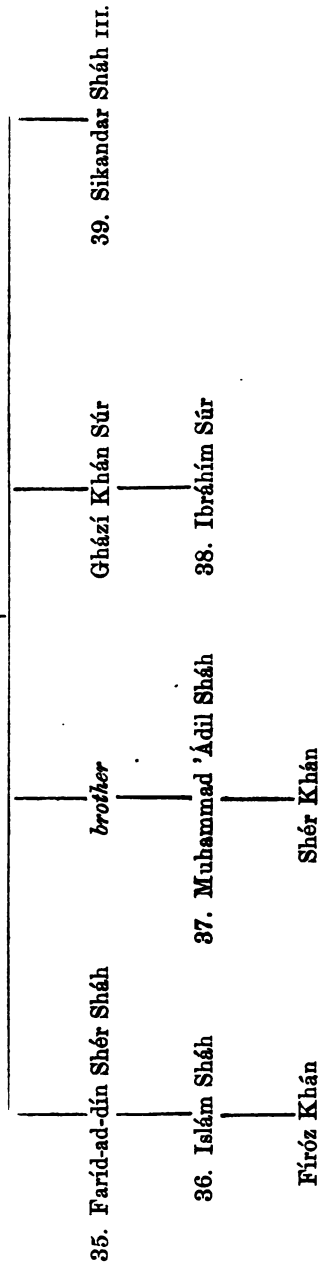


TABLE
OF THE
METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED IN
THIS CATALOGUE.

أ	<i>a</i>	ظ	<i>z</i>
ب	<i>b</i>	ع	'
پ	<i>p</i>	غ	<i>gh</i>
ت	<i>t</i>	ف	<i>f</i>
ث	<i>s</i>	ق	<i>k</i>
ج	<i>j</i>	ك	<i>k</i>
ح	<i>ch</i>	گ	<i>g</i>
خ	<i>h</i>	ل	<i>l</i>
ك	<i>kh</i>	م	<i>m</i>
د	<i>d</i>	ن	<i>n</i>
ذ	<i>z</i>	ه	<i>h</i>
ر	<i>r</i>	و	<i>w</i>
ز	<i>z</i>	ی	<i>y</i>
س	<i>s</i>	اَ	<i>a</i>
ش	<i>sh</i>	اِ	<i>i</i>
ص	<i>s</i>	اُ	<i>u</i>
ض	<i>z</i>	اِی	<i>ai, é</i>
ط	<i>t</i>	اُو	<i>au, ó</i>

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Editor's Preface	v
Introduction	vii
Genealogical Tables	xxxiii
Table of Transliteration	xxxix
 The Sultáns of Dehli	 1
Muhammad ibn Sâm	3
Táj-ad-dín Yildiz	10
Kanauj Issue	12
Árám Sháh	12
Shams-ad-dín Altamsh	13
Chohar Deva of Narwar	14
Rukn-ad-dín Fíróz Sháh I.	17
Rizíyah	18
Mu'izz-ad-dín Bahrám Sháh	19
'Alá-ad-dín Mas'úd Sháh	21
Násir-ad-dín Mahmúd Sháh I.	24
Ghiyás-ad-dín Balban	27
Mu'izz-ad-dín Kai-Kubád	31
 SECOND DYNASTY.	 34
Jalál-ad-dín Fíróz II.	34
Rukn-ad-dín Ibráhím Sháh II.	37
'Alá-ad-dín Muhammad Sháh I.	38
Shiháb-ad-dín 'Umar Sháh	43
Kutb-ad-dín Mubárák Sháh I.	44
Násir-ad-dín Khusrú Sháh	49

	PAGE
THIRD DYNASTY	50
Ghiyás-ad-dín Taghlak Sháh I.	50
Mubammad II. ibn Taghlak	56
Forced Currency	63
Coins struck in the name of the 'Abbási	
Khalífahs of Egypt	69
Al-Mustakfi II.	69
Al-Hákim	71
Mahmúd Sháh ibn Muhammad ibn Tagh-	
lak, <i>pretender</i>	72
Fíróz Sháh III.	73
With Fath Khán	79
With Zafar	80
Ghiyás-ad-dín Taghlak Sháh II.	81
Abu-Bakr Sháh	82
Muhammad Sháh III. ibn Fíróz	84
Posthumous Coins	86
Sikandar Sháh I.	87
Mahmúd Sháh II.	88
Nasrat Sháh (<i>Interregnum</i>)	90
Posthumous Coin	90
FOURTH DYNASTY	91
Mubáarak Sháh II.	91
Muhammad Sháh IV. ibn Faríd	93
'Álim Sháh	96
FIFTH DYNASTY	97
Buhlól Lódí	97
Sikandar II. Lódí	101
Ibráhím Lódí	104
SIXTH DYNASTY	105
Shér Sháh	105
Islám Sháh	118
Muhammad 'Ádil Sháh	125
Sikandar Sháh III.	127

CONTENTS.

xliii

	PAGE
INDEXES	129
I. Years	131
II. Mints	139
III. Names	147
IV. Nágari Inscriptions	167
V. Points	169
VI. Marks	174
VII. Figures	175
VIII. Miscellaneous	177
Table for converting English inches into millimètres and into the measures of Mionnet's scale	180
Table of the relative weights of English grains and French grammes	183
Comparative Table of the years of the Hijrah and of the Christian Era	185

ERRATA.

P. 18, *for* اليتيمش *read* التتمش .

P. 33, no. 135 *delete* PL. III.

P. 47, no. 226, *delete* PL. IV.

P. 93, *for* فرسد *read* فرسد .

P. 111, *for* سير *read* شير .

The following references to the Plates have been accidentally omitted :—

Nos. 268, 274, 276, 284, 309, 323, are figured in Plate V.;
and nos. 518 and 530 in Plate VIII.

THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

THE SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

FIRST DYNASTY.—TURKS.

	A.H.	A.D.
I. Mu'izz-ad-dín Muhammad ibn Sâm	589	1193
II. Kutb-ad-dín Aibak	602	1205
III. Áráw Sháh	607	1210
IV. Shams-ad-dín Altamsh	607	1210
V. Rukn-ad-dín Fíróz Sháh I.	633	1235
VI. Rizíyah	634	1236
VII. Mu'izz-ad-dín Bahráw Sháh	637	1239
VIII. 'Alá-ad-dín Mas'úd Sháh	639	1241
IX. Násir-ad-dín Mahmúd Sháh I.	644	1246
X. Ghiyás-ad-dín Balban	664	1265
XI. Mu'izz-ad-dín Kai-Kubád	686	1287

SECOND DYNASTY.—KHALJÍS.

XII. Jalál-ad-dín Fíróz Sháh II.	689	1290
XIII. Rukn-ad-dín Ibráhím Sháh I.	695	1295
XIV. 'Alá-ad-dín Muhammad Sháh I.	695	1295
XV. Shiháb-ad-dín 'Umar Sháh	715	1315
XVI. Kutb-ad-dín Mubárák Sháh I.	716	1316
XVII. Násir-ad-dín Khusrú Sháh	720	1320

THIRD DYNASTY.—TAGHLAK SHAHÍS.

		A.H.	A.D.
XVIII.	Ghiyás-ad-dín Taghlak Sháh I.	720	1320
XIX.	Muhammad II. ibn Taghlak	725	1324
XX.	Fíróz Sháh III.	752	1351
XXI.	Taghlak Sháh II.	790	1388
XXII.	Abu-Bakr Sháh	791	1388
XXIII.	Muhammad Sháh III.	792	1389
XXIV.	Sikandar Sháh I.	795	1392
XXV.	Mahmúd Sháh II.	795	1392
XXVI.	Nasrat Sháh (Interregnum)	797	1394
	Mahmúd restored	802	1399
XXVII.	Daulat Khán Lódí	815	1412

FOURTH DYNASTY.—SEYYIDS.

XXVIII.	Khizr Khán	817	1414
XXIX.	Mu'izz-ad-dín Mubárák Sháh II.	824	1421
XXX.	Muhammad Sháh IV.	837	1433
XXXI.	'Álim Sháh	847	1443

FIFTH DYNASTY.—AFGHANS.

XXXII.	Buhlól Lódí	855	1451
XXXIII.	Sikandar II. ibn Buhlól	894	1488
XXXIV.	Ibráhím II. ibn Sikandar	923	1517
	Mughals : Bábar and Humáyún	930	1526

SIXTH DYNASTY.—AFGHANS.

XXXV.	Faríd-ad-dín Shér Sháh	946	1539
XXXVI.	Islám Sháh	952	1545
XXXVII.	Muhammad 'Ádil Sháh	960	1552
XXXVIII.	Ibráhím Súr	961	1553
XXXIX.	Sikandar Sháh III.	962	1554
	Mughals : Humáyún, etc.	962	1554

I.—MUHAMMAD IBN SÁM.

A.H. 589—602.

A.—IN CONJUNCTION WITH GHIYÁS-AD-DÍN GHÚRÍ.

SILVER.

R	No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Inscriptions arranged in concentric circles.</i>
	1	Ghazní 596	<p>Obv., 1st circle, هو الذى ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الد[ين كله ولو] كره المشركون</p> <p>2nd circle, لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله السلطان الاعظم</p> <p>3rd circle, غياث الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح</p> <p>Centre, محمد بن سام</p> <p>Rev., 1st circle, ضرب هذا الدرهم فى بلدة غزنة سنة ست وتسعين وخمسن مائة</p> <p>2nd circle, الناصر لدين الله السلطان المعظم معز</p> <p>3rd circle, الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر</p> <p>Centre, محمد بن سام</p>

R
No.
2

Mint: Date.
Ghazni
596

Obv. and Rev., 1st circles and centres as on 1; but بلدة for بلد

Obv., 2nd circle, لا اله الا الله الناصر لدين الله [السلطان]
الاعظم

3rd circle, غياث الدنيا والدين ابو

Rev., 2nd circle, محمد رسول الله السلطان المعظم معز

3rd circle, [الدنيا] والدين ابو المظفر

Pierced. R 1.15, Wt. 48

3

x
[59]8

Obv., within double square,

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
السلطان الاعظم
غياث الدنيا والدين
ابو الفتح محمد بن سام

In segments, outside square,

هو الذى ارسل | | ودين الحق ليظ[هره] | على الدين كله

Rev., within double square,

الناصر لدين الله
السلطان المعظم
معز الدنيا و
الدين ابو المظفر
محمد بن سام

In segments, outside square,

ضرب . . . | | سنة ثمان و |

Pl. I. R 1.1, Wt. 82

C O P P E R.*

(Dehliwāls.)

Æ		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
No.	Mint: Date.		
4		Horseman to left, with lance at charge. Inscription illegible.	السلطان المعظم غياث الد نيا والدين ابو الفتح محمد بن سام Æ '55
5	[Lāhór? Th.]	السلطان المعظم معز الدنيا والدين	* محمد بن سام Pl. I. (Th. 7.)† Æ '55

* Small coins of the size and character of 4 and 5 abound in the Patán series. They are very seldom of pure copper, but usually of a mixture of silver and copper, in the proportions stated in various places in Mr. Thomas's *Chronicles*, and in the Introduction to this volume. The general designation of 'copper' has, however, been adhered to throughout, inasmuch as that metal always predominates.

† The title المعظم seems to indicate that Muhammad was still the lieutenant of his brother غياث الدين; after whose death, he adopts the form الاعظم.

B.—ALONE.

A'

GOLD.

No. Mint: Date.

6

Ghazní
602

Obv., within double square,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

الناصر لدين الله

امير المؤمنين

In segments, outside square,

هو الذى ارسل | رسوله بالهدى | و |

Rev., within double square,

السلطان الاعظم

معز الدنيا و

الدين ابو المظفر

محمد بن سام

In segments outside square,

ضرب هذا | الدينار ببلدة | غزنة فى شهر سنة | اثنى وست مائة

Pl. I. A' 1·35, Wt. 322

7

Ghazní
603Same: but rev. margin ends غزنة فى شهر | سنة ثلث وست مائة
and obv. margin is nearly complete to كله

(Th. 20.) A' 1·05, Wt. 89

<p>AV No. 8</p>	<p>Mint: Date. Ghazní 604</p>	<p>Same: but rev. margin, ضرب هذا الدينار ببلدة غز [نة] في شهر سنة اربع وست مائة and obv. margin differently distributed. AV 1'35, Wt. 146</p>
<p>The last two coins were probably issued by Yildiz, as Muhammad ibn Sám died in 602. Cf. no. 20.</p>		
<p>Æ C O P P E R.</p>		
		<p>Obv. Rev.</p>
<p>9</p>	<p>[Sind. Th.]</p>	<p>Chohán Horseman to right; on horse's quarter around, श्री हंमिरः <i>Srī Hammīrah.</i> [ا]لسلطان [ا]لاعظم محمد بن سام PL. I. (Th. 5.) Æ '6</p>
<p>10, 11</p>		<p>Horseman to left with lance at charge. Same. PL. I. (Th. 6.) Æ '6 Æ '6</p>
<p>12— 16</p>	<p>[Dehlí. Th.]</p>	<p>Chohán Horseman as 9, same inscription, but characters of quite a different style. The Bull Nandí to left, re- cumbent: on <i>Jhul</i> [ن]; on side 1. श्री महमद सामे <i>Srī Mahamad Sáme.</i> PL. I. (Th. 10.) Æ '6 Æ '6 Æ '55 Æ '6 (no sign on side) Æ '65</p>

Æ	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
No.			
17—		Similar: but horsemandebased, and inscription scarcely traceable.	Similar: but bull debased; inscription in straight line above, खी महमद ख . .
19			Pl. I. (Th. 11.) Æ '6 Æ '65 Æ '65

ISSUES OF TÁJ-AD-DÍN YILDIZ.

SILVER.*

20 Ghazní
[60]3 or 6

Obv. Area, within double square, similar to 6.

Margin, in segments outside,

..... ضرب هذا | | غزنة فى | ... ب و

Rev. Area, within double square, similar to 6.

Margin, in segments outside, | |

عبدہ ومولاه | تاج الد [یا

Æ 1'2, Wt. 103

21 Ghazní?
610

Obv. Area, as 6.

Margin, in segments,

..... | همء | | شہو | | عشروستمانہ

Rev. Area, within double square,

السلطان

المعز

Margin, in segments,

عبدہ ومولاه تاج | الدنيا والد | ين يلدز | السلطانی

Pl. I. (Th. 23.) Æ 1'15, Wt. 101

* Cf. nos. 7 and 8.

		C O P P E R.	
Æ			
No.	Mint: Date	Obv.	Rev.
22, 23		Bull Nandí to left, standing. Above, debased Hindí characters.	معز الدنيا والدين عبده يلدز over ين, star. Æ '6 Pl. I. Æ '55
24— 26		Chohán Horseman to right.* Beneath horse, a star. Traces of श्री हनूर: much debased.	السلطان المعظم ابو الفتح يلدز السلطاني Pl. I. (Th. 24.) Æ '65 Æ '6 Æ '6
27, 28		السلطان الاعظم مع[ز] الدنيا والد ين	عبده الم[لك] المعز تاج الدنيا و الدين يلدز Æ '65 Æ
29	 تاج الدنيا و [ال]دين يلدز الملك تاج الدين Æ '6

* The Chohán Horseman is always to right, the Bull Nandí to left.

KANAUJ ISSUE.

G O L D.

<i>N</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
30	[Kanauj]	The Goddess Lakshmi seated facing.	<p>श्री मह <i>Srī Maha-</i> मद वेने <i>mad vene</i> साम <i>Sám.</i> <i>N</i> '85, Wt. 66</p>
31	[Kanauj]	Similar.	<p>श्री महम <i>Srī Mahama-</i> द साम <i>d Sám.</i> <i>Pl. I. N</i> '8, Wt. 65</p>
32, 33	[Kanauj]	Similar.	<p>श्री ह <i>Srī Ha-</i> मीर महम <i>mīra Mahama-</i> द] साम <i>d Sám</i> <i>N</i> '8, Wt. 65 <i>N</i> '8, Wt. 66</p>

III.—ĀRĀM SHĀH.

A.H. 607.

C O P P E R.

	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
34	Chohán Horseman, degraded.	<p>ابو المظفر [رامشاه] [السلطان]</p> <p><i>Pl. II. A</i> '6</p>

IV.—SHAMS-AD-DÍN ALTAMSH.

A.H. 607—633.

R

No. Mint : Date.

S I L V E R.

35

Obv., within double square enclosed in circle,

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله

In each segment, three dots.

Rev. (as obv.) في عهد الامام
المستنصر امير
المومنين

In each segment, three dots.

The first ل of الامام written very small and joined to the ل.

Traces of marginal inscription outside circle.

(Th. xxviii.) R 1'1, Wt. 163

36

6xx

Obv. Area, within circle,

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
المستنصر بالله
امير المومنين

(The lám of the اله and alif of الله connected by an arch.)

Margin, ضرب هذا ال ستامة

Rev. Area, within double square,

السلطان الاعظم
شمس الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر التتيمش
السلطان ناصر امير المومنين

Margin, in segments, illegible (or ornaments, Th.).

Pl. II. (Th. xxx.) R 1'15, Wt. 164

R

No. Mint: Date.

37

63x

Obv. Area, within double square, enclosed in circle,

فی عهد الامام
المستنصر امير
المومنين

In each segment, three dots.

Margin, ضرب هذا الفضة

Rev. Area as 36, but omitting ناصر امير المومنين

In each segments, three dots.

Margin, ضرب ثلثين وستمانه

Pl. II. (Th. 31.) R 1'15, Wt. 169

Æ		COPPER.	
No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
38— 42	[Dehli Th.]	Chohán Horseman. Around, श्री हमीरः <i>Srī Hamīrah</i>	Bull Nandī. Around, सुरितय श्री समसदीय <i>Suritan Srī Samasadiy</i> 38, <i>Jhul</i> ५, side 11 Pl. II. Æ '6 39, „ F „ 11 Æ '55 40, 41, „ ? „ 8 (Th. 42.) Æ '6 Æ '65 42, „ ८ „ 12 Æ '6

BASE SILVER.

Æ		(Struck by Chohár Deva of Narwar.)	
43— 45	[Narwar.]	Chohán Horseman. Around, श्री चाहड देव <i>Srī Cháhada Deva</i>	Bull Nandī. Around, असावरी श्री समसोरल देव <i>Asávari Srī Samasorala Deva</i> <i>Jhul</i> ७, side 1 Pl. II. (Th. 40.) Æ '65, Wt. 53 Æ '6, Wt. 51 I. O. C. Æ '6, Wt. 53

Æ		COPPER.	
46, 47	[Rantam- bhor? Th.] Samvat 1283 A.H. [62]3	श्री सुलता <i>Srī Sultā(na)</i> लितितिमि <i>Lititimi</i> सि सं १२८३ <i>si Saṃ 1283</i> Date, 46, 12.. 47, 1283	Within circle, السلطان ایلتیمش Around 46, ضرب „ 47, سنة ثلث..... (Th. 44.) Æ '6 Pl. II. Æ '65

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
48— 50		Chohán Horseman. Around, श्री Sri	شمس الدنيا والدين ايـ[يلتتمش السلطان Pl. II. (Th. 48.) Æ 4 Æ 6 Æ 6
51, 52		„ श्री ह Sri Ha(mīrah)	شمس الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر ايلتتمش السلطان Pl. II. Æ 55 Æ 6
53	Multán.	Within square, enclosed in circle, عدل السلطان	Within hexagram, enclosed in circle, ضرب ملتان Pl. II. (Th. 49.) Æ 65
54	Dehlí.	Within octagram, enclosed in circle, Same.	Within octagram, enclosed in circle, حضرت دهلى (Th. 53.) Æ 55
55	Dehlí.	Within circle, عدل السلطان المعظـ[م]	Within circle, ضرب بحضرت دهلى Æ 55

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
56, 57		Within hexagram, عدل	Within hexagram, السلطان (Th. 52.) <i>Æ</i> 55 <i>Æ</i> 55
58		Within circle, عدل	Within circle, شمس Above, ornament. (Th. 55.) <i>Æ</i> 55
59		Within zigzag border, Traces of Hindí inscription.	Within zigzag border, Same. (Th. 54.) <i>Æ</i> 55
60		Within hexagram, سلطان	Within hexagram, التمش <i>Æ</i> 55

V.—RUKN-AD-DÍN FÍRÓZ SHÁH I.

A.H. 633—634.

COPPER.

61	Chohán Horseman; traces of usual Hindí inscription (ह).	Bull Nandí: on <i>Jhul</i> ج, on side III Above, रुकन दीन <i>Rukana dín</i> PL. II. (Th. 89.) <i>Æ</i> 56
----	--	---

VI.—RIZÍYAH.

A.H. 684—687.

Æ

No. Mint; Date.

62 Lakhnautí
(Gaur).

SILVER.

Obv. Area, within double-square enclosed in circle,

فى عهد الامام
المستنصر امير
المومنين

In each segment, dot.

Margin, الفضة بلكنوتى سنة

Rev.

السلطان الاعظم
جلالة الدنيا والدين
ملكة ابنت اليتيمش السلطان
نصرة امير المومنين

PL. II. (Th. 90.) Æ 11, Wt. 165

COPPER.

Æ

63,
64

Obv.

Chohán Horseman, and
Sri Hamírah

Rev.

السلطان
مر رضية
الدنيا والدين

PL. II. (Th. 91.) Æ 6

Æ 65

Æ

No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
65, 66		Chohán Horseman, and <i>Srī Hamírah</i>	السلطان المعظم رض[ية] الدين بنت؟ السلطان

Æ 55
Pl. II, Æ 55

VII.—MU'IZZ-AD-DÍN BAHRÁM-SHÁH.

A.H. 637—639.

S I L V E R.

AR

67

[Dehlí]

Obv. Area, within double square enclosed in circle,

فى عهد الامام
المستنصر امير
المومنين

In each segment, three dots.

Margin, ضرب هذا السكة بحضور

Rev. Area (as obv.), السلطان الاعظم
معز الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر بهرامشاه
بن السلطان

In segments, ناصر | امير | المو | منين

Margin, سنة ثمان وثلثين وستمائة ضرب

Pl. II. (Th.92.) Æ 1'15, Wt. 167

Æ	No. Mint: Date.		C O P P E R.	
		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>	
	68	Chohán Horseman. Above, بن سلطان	Within square, enclosed in circle, السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدین	
			In segments, loops.	
				Pl. II. (Th. 93.) Æ 6
	69	Chohán Horseman. Illegible inscription.	Same.	Pl. II. Æ 6
	70— 72	Chohán Horseman. Around, श्री हमीर : <i>Srī Hamīrah</i>	Bull Nandī. Around, सुरिताय श्रीमुजज्जदी <i>Suritāy Srī Muajadīm</i> on <i>Jhul</i> + , on side E	(Th. 94.) Æ 6 Pl. II. Æ 6 Æ 56

VIII. — 'ALÁ-AD-DÍN MAS'ÚD SHÁH.

A.H. 639—644.

S I L V E R.

R

No. Mint: Date.

73 Dehlí
[639-40*]

Obv. Area, within double square enclosed in circle,

في عهد الإمام
المستنصر أمير
المؤمنين

In segments, . . .

Margin (traces of) بحضرت دهلى

Rev. Area (as obv.),

السلطان الاعظم
علا الدنيا والدين ابو
المظفر مسعود شاه
بن السلطان

In segments, . . .

Margin obliterated.

PL. III. (Th. 97.) R 10, Wt. 168

* The Khalífah Al-Mustansir died in A.H. 640.

AR No.	Mint: Date.	
74	641	<p>Same as 73: but on obv. area المستنصر instead of المستنصر</p> <p>Obv. and rev. margins,</p> <p>ضرب سنة احدى واربعين وستمائة</p> <p>(Th. 98.) AE 1.05. Wt. 169</p>
75	[6]42	<p>Same as 74: but obv. margin اثنين اربعين و.....</p> <p>Rev. margin obliterated.</p> <p>AE 1.05, Wt. 167</p>
76, 77		<p>Similar to 74.</p> <p>Mint and date obliterated.</p> <p>AE 1.05, Wt. 163</p> <p>AE 1.05, Wt. 168</p>



COPPER.

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
78— 80		Chohán Horseman. Above, مسعود شاه	السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين (Th. 99.) Æ '65 Æ '6 Æ '65
81		Same. الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين مسعود شاه (Blundered.) Pl. III. (Th. 102.) Æ '6
82		Chohán Horseman. Above, श्री Śrī	[السلطان ... اعظم علا الدنيا والدين (The connecting stroke before عظم seems to point to the form المعظم.) Pl. III. Æ '6
83		Horseman, very rude. الا مسعود بن سلاطان (Th. 103.) Æ '65
84		Chohán Horseman.	Bull Nandī. Above, न [लादि A]lādī. (Th. 106.) Æ '6

IX. — NÁŞIR-AD-DÍN MAHMÚD SHÁH I.

A.H. 644—664.

R

No. Mint: Date.

85

S I L V E R.

Obv. Area, within double square enclosed in circle,

فى عهد الامام
المستنصر بالله امير
المومنين لله

Rev. Area (as obv.),

السلطان الاعظم
ناصر الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر محمود
شاه بن سلطان

Apparently no margins.

Pl. III. (Th. 60,*) & 1'1, Wt. 161

* See the *Chronicles of the Pathan kings of Delhi* for Mr. Thomas's reasons for ascribing this coin to an elder brother of Mahmood, who died in 626. I am rather inclined to believe that the occurrence of Al-Mustansir's name is merely another instance of the use of an old obverse, of which many examples could be quoted. See *Introduction*.

AR No.	Mint: Date.	Obv. Area (as 85),	<p>في عهد الامام المستعصر امير المؤمنين</p>	In top and bottom segments, an annulet.	<p>ضرب هذه الفضة بحضورت دهلي في سنة اربع خمسين وستماية</p>	<p>Rev. Area same as 85; but omitting شاه, and substituting بن ابن.</p>	In top and bottom segments, annulet; in right and left, ...	Margin as obv. margin, but partly obliterated.	(Th. 106.) \mathcal{R} 1'06, Wt. 165
36	Dehli 654								
87	Dehli 655			Same as 86:	but date خمسين وستماية on both margins.				Pl. III. (Th. 106.) \mathcal{R} 1'1, Wt. 166
88, 89	Dehli 657			Same: but date سبع خمسين وستماية					(Th. 106.) \mathcal{R} 1'06, Wt. 166 \mathcal{R} 1'06, Wt. 168
90	Dehli 658			Same: but date ثمان خمسين وسبماية					(Th. 106.) \mathcal{R} 1'06, Wt. 170
91	Dehli 660			Same: but date ستين وستماية					(Th. 106.) \mathcal{R} 1'0, Wt. 169 E

Æ
No.
92Mint: Date.
Dehlí
662

Same: but date اثنین وستین وستمائة

(ابن *vice* بن)

(Th. 108.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 167

93

Dehlí
664

Same: but date اربع وستین وستمائة

(ابن *vice* بن)

(Th. 108.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 167

94,
95

Similar:

Mint and date obliterated.

Æ 1·15, Wt. 167

Æ 1·1, Wt. 169

C O P P E R.

Æ

96—
98*Obv.*

Chohán Horseman:

Above, [محمود د]

In front, श्री हर्षी [रः]

Śrī Harṣī [rah]*Rev.*

السلطان الا

عظيم ناصر الد

نيا والدين

(Th. 107.) Æ 6

Pl. III. Æ 6

Æ 6

99

Same.

Same, but arranged

[السلطان

الاعظم ناصر

الدنيا والدين

Pl. III. Æ 6

No. Mint: Date.

X.—GHIYÁS-AD-DÍN BALBAN.

A.H. 664—686.

GOLD.

A/
100Dehlí
672

Obv. Area, within circle,

الإمام
المستعصر أمير
المومنين

ضرب هذه السكة بحضورت دهلى فى سنة اثنين
وسبعين وستمائة

Rev. Area, within circle,

السلطان الاعظم
غياث الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر بلبن
السلطان

Margin same as obv., partly obliterated.

Pl. III. (Cf. Th. 111.) A/ 1·15, Wt. 169

101

Dehlí
675

Same: but date ستماية وسبعين وخمس

Rev. margin nearly illegible.

A/ 1·1, Wt. 168

102

Dehlí
678

Same: but date ستماية وسبعين وثمان on both margins.

A/ 1·05, Wt. 169

R No.	Mint : Date.	S I L V E R.	
103, 104	Dehli 664	Obv. Area, within double square, enclosed in circle, الإمام المستعصر أمير المومنين Annulet in top and bottom segments. Margin, ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرت دهلي في سنة اربع وستين وستمائة Rev. Area (as obv.), السلطان الاعظم غياث الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان In segments above and beneath, annulet ; at right and left, . . Margin, traces similar to obv. Pl. III. (Th. 112.) R 1'1, Wt. 165 R 1'1, Wt. 164	
105	Dehli 664	Similar : but الفضة <i>vice</i> السكة , and no . . at sides. (Badly engraved, and blundered.) R 1'15, Wt. 167	
106	Dehli 665	Same as 103 : but date وستين وستمائة on both margins. (Th. 112.) R 1'15, Wt. 169	

AR No.	Mint: Date.	
107	Dehli 667	<p>Same: without . . ;</p> <p>date سبع وستين وثمانية on obv. margin.</p> <p>Rev. margin obliterated.</p> <p>(Th. 112.) \mathcal{R} 1:1, Wt. 167</p>
108, 109	Dehli 669	<p>Same as 103: date تسعة وستين وثمانية on both margins.</p> <p>(Th. 112.) \mathcal{R} 1:1, Wt. 167</p> <p>\mathcal{R} 1:15, Wt. 166</p>
110	Dehli 673	<p>Same: without . . ;</p> <p>date ثلاث وسبعين وثمانية on both margins.</p> <p>(Th. 112.) \mathcal{R} 1:15, Wt. 168</p>
111	Dehli 674	<p>Same: without . . ;</p> <p>date اربع وسبعين وثمانية on obv. margin.</p> <p>Rev. margin obliterated.</p> <p>(Th. 112.) \mathcal{R} 1:15, Wt. 165</p>
112- 114	Dehli	<p>Similar to 103: dates illegible.</p> <p>\mathcal{R} 1:1, Wt. 165</p> <p>\mathcal{R} 1:1, Wt. 169</p> <p>\mathcal{R} 1:1, Wt. 167</p>

Æ No.	Mint: Date	C O P P E R.	
		Obv.	Rev.
115- 118		In centre, within circle, بلبن Around, श्री: सुलतान गयासुद्दीन <i>Śrīh Sultān Gyāsuḍḍīn.</i>	Within double square, السلطان الا عظيم غياث الد نيا والدين Pl. III. (Th. 113.) Æ 6 Æ 6 Æ 6 Æ 6
119, 120		السلطان الاعظم	غياث الدنيا والدين Pl. III. (Th. 114.) Æ 6 Æ 6
121, 122	Dehlí	عدل غياثى	بحضرت دهلى (Th. 115.) Æ 6 Pl. III. Æ 6

XI.—MU'IZZ-AD-DÍN KAI-KUBÁD.

A.H. 686—689.

A

No.

Mint: Date.

.23

Dehlí
687

G O L D.

Obv. Area, within circle,

الإمام
المستعصر أمير
المومنين

Margin, ضرب هذه السكة بحضور د[هلى فى سنة] سبع
وثمانين وستائة

Rev. Area, within circle,

السلطان الاعظم
معز الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر كيقباد
السلطان

Margin, traces, as obv.

Pl. III. A 1'1, Wt. 169

R	No.	Mint: Date.	SILVER.
124, 125	Dehli 686	Same: but areas enclosed in double square within circle, and obv. margin ضرب هذه دهلي في سنة ست وثمانين وستماية	Rev. margin obliterated. R 1-2, Wt. 167 R 1-25, Wt. 168
126	Dehli 687	Same: date ضرب وثمانين وستماية on both margins, but traces on rev. only.	(Th. 116.) R 1-2, Wt. 168
127	Dehli 688	Same: date ضرب وثمانين وستماية on obv. margin. Rev. margin obliterated.	(Th. 116.) R 1-2, Wt. 168
128	Dehli	Similar, but الفضة: date obliterated on both sides.	R 1-2, Wt. 165



COPPER.

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
129, 130		کیقباد سری سولتان[ی] موججود[ی] <i>Sri Sultān Mujjudim.</i>	Within border, السلطان الا عظم معز الد نیا والدين Pl. III. (Th. 117.) Æ '75 Æ '65
131- 133		السلطان الاعظم	معز الدنيا والدين Pl. III. (Th. 118.) Æ '7 Æ '65 Æ '65
134, 135		Within ornamented borders, معز الدنيا	والد ين Æ '6 Pl. III. Æ '65
136	Dehlí	عدل معزی	بحضرت دهلی (Th. 9.) Æ '55
137		عدل	معز[ی] Æ '5

SECOND DYNASTY.

XII.—JALÁL-AD-DÍN FÍROZ II.

A.H. 689—695.

GOLD.

AV
No. Mint: Date.
138 Dehlí
695

Obv. Area, within circle,

الإمام

المستعصر

امير المومنين

ضرب هذه السكة بحضرة دهلى فى سنة خمس وتسعين وستماية

Rev.

[ال]سلطان الاعظم

[ج]لال الدنيا والدين

ابو المظفر فيروز شاه

[ا]لسلطان

Pl. IV. (Th. 120.) AV 1·0, Wt. 166

R. No.	Mint : Date.	SILVER.	
39	[Dehlí] 68[9]	Obv. Area, within double square enclosed in circle (annulets in top and bottom segments),	
		<p style="text-align: center;">الإمام المستعصر أمير المؤمنين</p>	
		Margin, وثمانين وستمائة	
		Rev. Area as 138, but within double square : margin obliterated.	
		(Th. 121.) R. 1·15, Wt. 167	
140, 141	Dehlí 690	Same: but ضرب هذه ال[فضة] بحضورت دهلى فى سنة تسعين وستمائة on obv. margin ; rev. margin obliterated.	
		(Th. 121.) R. 1·15, Wt. 165	
		(Ringed.) R. 1·15	
142	Dehlí 691	Same: but date وثمانين وستمائة on obv. margin ; traces on rev. margin.	
		Pl. IV. (Th. 121.) R. 1·15, Wt. 168	
143	Dehlí 693	Same: but أمير in last line of obv. (as 138) : and date ثلث وتسعين وستمائة on obv. margin.	
		Rev. margin obliterated, and حضرة with ة.*	
		(Th. 121.) R. 1·15, Wt. 169	

* Generally so spelt henceforward.

Æ No.	Mint : Date.	
144	Dehli 694	Same as 143 : but date ستمانه وتسعين وارب on obv. margin. Rev. margin obliterated. (Th. 121.) Æ 1·2. Wt. 16
145	Dehli 695	Same : but date ستمانه وتسعين وخمس on obv. margin. Rev. margin obliterated. (Th. 121.) Æ 1·1. Wt. 16

COPPER.

Æ		Obv.	Rev.
146- 148		In centre, شاه فيروز Around, श्री: सुलतान जलालुद्दीन <i>Śrīḥ Sultān Jalāludīn</i>	السلطان عظيم جلال الدين Pl. IV. (Th. 122.) Æ '65 Æ '7 Æ '7
149- 151		السلطان الاعظم	جلال الدين (Th. 123.) Æ '65 Pl. IV. Æ '65 Æ '75
152, 152a	Dehli	Within octagram, عدل فيروز شاه	Within octagram, بحضرت دهلي (Th. 124.) Æ '6 Æ '6



XIII.—RUKN-AD-DÍN IBRÁHÍM SHÁH I.

A.H. 695.

Æ
No. Mint: Date.
153 Dehli
695

SILVER.

Obv. Area, within double square,

السلطان الاعظم
ركن الدنيا والدين
ابو المظفر ابراهيم شاه
السلطان بن

Margin obliterated.

Rev. Area, within circle,

السلطان الاعظم
جلال الدنيا والدين
فيروز شاه ناصر
امير المؤمنين

ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرة دهلي في سنة خمس
وتسعين وثمانية

Pl. IV. (Th. 126.) At 1'25, Wt. 168

COPPER.

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
154, 155		السلطان الا عظم ركن الد نيا والدين	ابراهيم شاه بن فيروز شاه Pl. IV. (Th. 127.) <i>Æ</i> 7 <i>Æ</i> 6
156		عدل ابراهيم شاه	بن فيروز شاه (Th. 129.) <i>Æ</i> 6

XIV.—'ALÁ-AD-DÍN MUHAMMAD SHÁH I.

A.H. 695—715.

GOLD.

<i>Æ</i> 157	Dehlí 698	<i>Obv.</i>	السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمد شاه السلطان
		<i>Rev.</i> Area, within circle,	سكندر الشانى يمين الخلافة ناصر امير المومنين
		Margin,	ضرب هذه السكة بحضرة د[هلى فى سنة] ثمان تسعين وستماية
			Pl. IV. <i>Æ</i> 1·05, Wt. 170

No.	Mint: Date.		
58	Dehlí 704	Same : date اربع وسبعماية	(Th. 130.) <i>N</i> 1·0, Wt. 170
59	<i>Dār-al-Islām.</i> [Dehlí] 708	Same : but margin ضرب هذه السكة بدار الاسلام في سنة ثمان وسبعماية	<i>N</i> 1·0, Wt. 169
160	Dehlí 710	Same : but بحضرة دهلى في سنة عشر وسبعماية	<i>N</i> 1·05, Wt. 167
161	715	Same : date سنة خمس عشر وسبعماية	<i>N</i> ·95, Wt. 164
162, 163		Same area inscriptions, but both enclosed in double squares within circles ; annulet in each segment. Margins obliterated.	<i>N</i> ·9, Wt. 169 (Th. 131.) <i>N</i> ·85, Wt. 165
S I L V E R.			
164, 165	Dehlí 695	Same area inscriptions, both enclosed in double squares within circles ; annulet in each segment. Rev. margin, ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرة دهلى في سنة خمس وتسعين وستماية	Pl. IV. (Th. 132.) <i>R</i> 1·1, Wt. 169 <i>R</i> 1·1, Wt. 171

R No.	Mint: Date.		
166	697*	Same : but .. نة سبع وتسعين وستمانه	Æ 1·15, Wt. 166
167	699	Same : but ... فى سنة تسع وتسعين	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·1, Wt. 166
168	703	Same : but نة ثلاث وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·0, Wt. 166
169	Dehlí 705	Same : but دهلى فى سنة خمس وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·0, Wt. 171
170, 171	710	Same : but سنة عشر وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·0, Wt. 166 Æ 1·0, Wt. 166
172	Dehlí 711	Same : but ة دهلى فى سنة احدى عشر وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 167
173	Dár-al- Islám. (Dehlí) 711	Same : but بدار الاسلام فى سنة احدى عشر وسبعمانه	Æ 1·0, Wt. 170
174	Dehlí 712	Same : but بحضرة دهلى فى سنة اثنى عشر وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·1, Wt. 170
175, 176	Dehlí 713	Same : but ثلاث عشر وسبعمانه	(Th. 132.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 163 Æ 1·05, Wt. 167

* Although the name of the mint is obliterated, we are safe in ascribing these coins (nos. 166—168, 170, 171) to Dehlí.

7	Mint: Date. <i>Dār-al- Islām</i> (Dehlī) [7]18	Same: but سنة ثلاث عشر (Th. 133.) Æ 1'0, Wt. 170
8, 9	Dehlī 714	Same: but بحضرة دهلى فى سنة اربع عشر وسبعماية (Th. 132.) Æ 1'05, Wt. 170 Æ 1'05, Wt. 167
80	Dehlī 715	Same: but خمس (Th. 132.) Æ 1'05, Wt. 170
81	Dehlī 716	Same: but date ست و Æ 1'15, Wt. 163

COPPER.

		A.	
		Obv.	Rev.
182	700	In centre, within circle, محمد شاه Around, श्री: सुलतान अलावदीन 900 <i>Śrīh Sultān Alāvadīn</i> , 700	السلطان [الا عظيم علا [الد ني] وال[دين (Th. 136.) Æ '65
183- 185	701	„ but 909	„ (Th. 136.) Æ '6 Æ '6 Æ '6
186	702	„ 90P	„ (Th. 136.) Æ '6
187	704	„ 908	„ (Th. 136.) Æ '6

Æ No.	Mint: Date.		
188	705	Same as 182; but 904	Same as 182. (Th. 136.) Æ '6
189	706?	„ 904	„ Æ '7
190	710	„ 990	„ Pl. IV. (Th. 136.) Æ '65
191	711	„ 999	„ (Th. 136.) Æ '7
192- 194		Same: years obscure.	Æ '6 Æ '7 Æ '7
B.			
195	701	السلطان [الا عظم علا الد نيا والدين	ابو المظفر محمد شاه (sic) السلطان ۷۱ Pl. IV. Æ '65
196	702	„	„ ۷۲ (Th. 135.) Æ '6
197	703	„	„ ۷۳ (Th. 135.) Æ '6
198	712	„	„ ۷۱۲ (Th. 135.) Æ '65

Æ No.	Mint : Date.		
99	713	Same as 195.	Same as 195; but $\vee \text{س}$ (Th. 135.) Æ '65
200	714	”	” $\vee \text{ف}$ (Th. 135.) Æ '65
201	715	”	” $\vee \text{غ}$ (Th. 135.) Æ '65
C.			
202, 203		السلطان الاعظم	علا الد نيا والدين (Th. 137.) Æ '65 Æ '65
204	Dehlí	عدل محمد شاه	بحضرة دهلى (Th. 138.) Æ '5

~~~~~

## XV.—SHIHĀB-AD-DĪN 'UMAR SHĀH.

A.H. 715.

~~~~~

C O P P E R.

205	715	السلطان الا عظم شهاب الؤد نيآ والدين	ابو المظفر عمر شاه السلطان لآ $\vee $ Pl. IV. (Th 141.) Æ '6
-----	-----	--	--

~~~~~

| No. | Mint: Date.                               | XVI.—KUTB-AD-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH I.                                               |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|     |                                           | A.H. 716—720.                                                                  |  |
|     |                                           | S Q U A R E.                                                                   |  |
|     |                                           | G O L D.                                                                       |  |
| A   |                                           | Olv.                                                                           |  |
| 206 | <i>Dár-al-Khiláfah.</i><br>(Dehlí)<br>718 | الإمام الأعظم<br>خليفة رب العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا والدين<br>أبو المظفر مباركشاه |  |
|     |                                           | Rev. Area, within square,                                                      |  |
|     |                                           | السلطان ابن<br>السلطان الوائيق<br>بالله أمير المؤمنين                          |  |
|     |                                           | ضرب هذه السكة   بحضرة دار الخلافة   فى سنة ثمان<br>  عشر وسبعماية              |  |
|     |                                           | Pl. IV. (Th. 142.) A 9, Wt. 167                                                |  |
| 207 | <i>Dár-al-Khiláfah.</i><br>(Dehlí)<br>719 | Same: but تسع                                                                  |  |
|     |                                           | (Th. 142.) A 10, Wt. 169                                                       |  |
|     |                                           | S I L V E R.                                                                   |  |
| A   |                                           | Same as 206.                                                                   |  |
| 208 | <i>Dár-al-Khiláfah.</i><br>(Dehlí)<br>718 | A 95, Wt. 168                                                                  |  |

| No.            | Mint: Date.                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ROUND.</b>  |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>SILVER.</b> |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 209,<br>210    | Dehlí<br>716                       | <p>Obv. السلطان الاعظم<br/>قطب الدنيا والدين<br/>ابو المظفر مباركشاه<br/>السلطان بن السلطان</p> <p>Rev. Area, within circle,<br/>اسكندر الزمان<br/>يعين الخلافة ناصر<br/>امير المومنين</p> <p>Margin, هذه الفضة بحضرة دهلى فى سنة ست عشر<br/>وسبعماية</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Pl. IV. (Th. 143.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 169<br/>Æ 1·05, Wt. 169</p> |
| 211            | Dehlí<br>717                       | <p>Same: but سبع</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Th. 143.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 170</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 212,<br>213    | Dār-al-<br>Mulk.<br>(Dehlí)<br>717 | <p>Obv. الامام الاعظم<br/>قطب الدنيا والدين<br/>ابو المظفر خليفة الله</p> <p>Rev. Area, within circle,<br/>مباركشاه السلطان<br/>ابن السلطان الوائق<br/>بالله امير المومنين</p> <p>Margin, هذه الفضة بحضرة دار الملك فى سنة سبع عشر<br/>وسبعماية</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Th. 146.) Æ 1·05, Wt. 169<br/>Æ 1·1, Wt. 169</p>                |



| No.         | Mint: Date. | COPPER.                                   |                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Æ           |             | A.                                        |                                                                             |
|             |             | <i>Obv.</i>                               | <i>Rev.</i>                                                                 |
| 214         | 716         | السلطان الا<br>عظم قطب الد<br>نيا والدين  | ابو المظفر<br>مبارك شاه<br>السلطان ۷۱۶<br>(Th. 147.) Æ 55                   |
|             |             | B.                                        |                                                                             |
| 215         | 716         | „                                         | مبارك شاه<br>السلطان بن<br>السلطان ۷۱۶<br>Pl. IV. (Th. 148.) Æ 7            |
| 216         | 717         | „                                         | „ ۷۱۷<br>(Th. 148.) Æ 65                                                    |
|             |             | C.                                        |                                                                             |
| 217,<br>218 | 717         | الامام الاعظم<br>قطب الدنيا<br>والدين ۷۱۷ | ابو المظفر<br>مبارك شاه السلطان<br>ابن [السلطان]<br>(Th. 149.) Æ 65<br>Æ 65 |
| 219,<br>220 | 719         | „ ۷۱۹                                     | „<br>(Th. 149.) Æ 65<br>Æ 7                                                 |

Æ  
No. Mint: Date.

|             |                                   | D.                                                                                |                                                                                           |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                   | Obv.                                                                              | Rev.                                                                                      |
| 221,<br>222 | 717                               | خليفة رب العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا والدين<br>ابو المظفر ٧١٧                          | مباركشاه<br>السلطان ابن السلطان<br>الوائق بالله<br>امير المومنين<br>(Th. 150.) Æ 7<br>Æ 7 |
|             |                                   | E.                                                                                |                                                                                           |
| 223,<br>224 | "<br>omitting last line and date. |                                                                                   | مباركشاه<br>ابو المظفر<br>السلطان ابن السلطان<br>الوائق بالله<br>Æ 7<br>Æ 7               |
| SQUARE.     |                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
|             |                                   | F.                                                                                |                                                                                           |
| 225,<br>226 | 718                               | Within square,<br>قطب الدنيا<br>والدين<br>Outside,<br>خليفة   الله   ابو   المظفر | مباركشاه<br>السلطان ابن<br>السلطان ٧١٨<br>(Th. 151.) Æ 6<br>PL. IV. Æ 6                   |
| 227         | 719                               | "                                                                                 | " ٧١٩<br>(Th. 151.) Æ 6                                                                   |
| 228         | 720                               | "                                                                                 | " ٧٢٠<br>(Th. 151.) Æ 55                                                                  |

| Æ<br>No.    | Mint: Date.                            | G.                                      |                                                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                        | <i>Obv.</i>                             | <i>Rev.</i>                                               |
| 229,        | 719                                    | الإمام الا<br>عظم قطب الد<br>نيا والدين | خليفة الله<br>مبارك شاه السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>٧<br>١٩ |
|             |                                        |                                         | Æ 6                                                       |
| 230—<br>232 | 720                                    | ”                                       | ”<br>٧<br>٢٥                                              |
|             |                                        |                                         | (Th. 152.) Æ 6                                            |
|             |                                        |                                         | Æ 6                                                       |
|             |                                        |                                         | Æ 7                                                       |
| H.          |                                        |                                         |                                                           |
| 232a        |                                        | الإمام<br>الاعظم                        | قطب الدنيا<br>والدين                                      |
|             |                                        |                                         | (Th. 153.) Æ 55                                           |
| 233,<br>234 | <i>Dār-al-<br/>Khilāfah</i><br>(Dehlí) | عدل<br>مبارك شاه                        | بحضرت دار<br>الخلافة                                      |
|             |                                        |                                         | (Th. 154.) Æ 45                                           |
|             |                                        |                                         | Æ 45                                                      |

No. Mint: Date.

XVII.—NÁSIR-AD-DÍN KHUSRÚ  
SHÁH.

A.H. 720.

A

235

Dehlí  
720

G O L D.

Obv., within double square,

السلطان الاعظم  
ناصر الدنيا والدين  
ابو المظفر

Rev. Area, within circle,

خسرو شاه السلطان  
الوائق بنصر الرحمن  
ولى امير المومنين

Margin ضرب هذه السكة بحضرة دهلى فى سنة عشرين  
وسبعماية

PL. IV. (Cf. Th. 155.) A 95, Wt. 161

C O P P E R.

Æ

236

720

السلطان الا  
عظم ناصر الدنيا  
والدين ٧٢٠

In centre, within circle,

شاه  
خسرو

Around,

السلطان ولى امير المومنين

PL. IV. (Th. 156.) Æ 6

A

No. Mint: Date.

## THIRD DYNASTY.

XVIII.—GHÍYAS-AD-DÍN TAGHLAK  
SHÁH I.

A.H. 720—725.

G O L D.

237

Obv. Area, within double square,

السلطان الغازى

غياث الدنيا والدين

ابو المظفر

Rev. Area, an old obv. area of Muhammad's, same as 161.

Margin illegible.

(Th. 167.) A 1·0, Wt. 173

238

Dehli  
720

Obv. Area, within double square,

السلطان الغازى

غياث الدنيا والدين

ابو المظفر

Rev. Area, within circle,

تغلق شاه

السلطان ناصر

امير المومنين

ضرب هذه السكة بحضور [ة] دهلى فى سنة عشرين  
وسبعماية

A 1·0, Wt. 169

| N <sup>o</sup> | Mint: Date.                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 239            | Dehli<br>722                | Same : but اثنى وعشرين وسبعماية<br>N '95, Wt. 170                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 240            | Dehli<br>724                | Same : but اربع<br>(Th. 159.) N '95, Wt. 168                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 241            | Dehli<br>726<br>Posthumous. | Obv. Area السلطان<br>السعيد الشهيد<br>الغازى غياث الدنيا<br>والدين<br><br>Rev. Area, within circle,<br>ابو المظفر<br>تغلقشاه السلطان (?)<br>انار الله برهانه<br>Margin, ضرب هذه السكة فى حضر [ة] د... سنة ست وعشرين<br>وسبعماية<br>Pl. V. (Th. 158.) N '95, Wt. 170 |
| 242            |                             | Obv. Area, غياث الدنيا<br>والدين ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br><br>Rev. Area, within circle,<br>المتوكل على<br>الله ابو المظفر<br>تغلق شاه<br>Margin illegible.<br>N '95, Wt. 164                                                                                        |

\* Mr. Thomas has read the letters following تغلقشاه as a date, *versus*. Apart from the improbability of a date in ciphers upon a gold coin of this period, and the fact that a different date (726) occurs in the marginal inscription, the letters themselves do not favour the supposition. The supposed *v* is ط, and I believe the whole word is a badly written السلطان.

| R    | No.           | Mint: Date.                                                          | SILVER.                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 243  | Deógír<br>721 | Areas as 238.                                                        | Obv. margin, ضرب هذه السكة بقلعة ديوكير فى سنة احدى<br>عشرين وسبعماية<br>Pl. V. (Th. 160.) R 1'15, Wt. 170 |
| 244  | 721           | Same : but mint (between السكة and سنة) obliterated and<br>inserted. | R 1'1, Wt. 169                                                                                             |
| 245  | Dehlí<br>722  | Same : but بحضرة دهلى فى سنة اثنى وعشرين وسبعماية                    | (Th. 161.) R 1'05, Wt. 169                                                                                 |
| 246  | Dehlí<br>723  | Same : but ثلاث                                                      | (Th. 161.) R 1'1, Wt. 170                                                                                  |
| 247  | Dehlí<br>724  | Same : but اربع                                                      | (Th. 161.) R 1'1, Wt. 169                                                                                  |
| 248  | Dehlí<br>725  | Same : but خمس                                                       | R 1'05, Wt. 168                                                                                            |
| 248a |               | Similar to 241 : margins cut off.                                    | R 6                                                                                                        |

Æ

No. Mint: Date.

## COPPER.

A

*Obv.**Rev.*249,  
250

721

السلطان الغازى  
غياث الدنيا  
والدينابو المظفر  
تغلق شاه  
السلطان ۷۲۱(Th. 164.) Æ '6  
Æ '65

251

722

"

" ۷۲۲

Pl. V. (Th. 164.) Æ '65

252

723

"

" ۷]۲۳

(Th. 164.) Æ '65

253

724

"

" ۷]۲۴

(Th. 164.) Æ '6

254

725

"

" ۷]۲۵

(Th. 164.) Æ '6



| Æ           | No. | Mint: Date. | Obv.                                     | B.         | Rev.                                                                              |
|-------------|-----|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 255         | 721 |             | Same as 249 : but at foot ۷۲۱            | In centre, | شاه<br>تغلق                                                                       |
|             |     |             |                                          |            | Around, श्री: सुलतान गयासुद्दीन<br><i>Śrīh Sultān Gyāsudīn</i><br>(Th. 163.) Æ '6 |
| 256         | 725 |             | ” ۷ ۵<br>۲                               |            | ”<br>PL. V. Æ '6                                                                  |
| 257         |     |             | السلطان الا<br>عظم غياث الدنيا<br>والدين | C.         | In centre, شاه<br>تغلق<br>Around, Arabic inscr. obliterated.<br>Æ '65             |
| 258,<br>259 |     |             | تغلق                                     | D.         | شاه<br>(Th. 165.) Æ '65                                                           |

*N*  
No. Mint: Date.

XIX.—MUHAMMAD II. IBN TAGHLAQ.

A.H. 725—752.

A.\*

G O L D.

260—  
262

Dehli  
726

Obv.

اشهد ان لا  
اله الا الله  
واسعد ان محمدا  
عبده ورسوله

Rev. Area, within circle,

الوائق بتائيد  
الرحمن محمد  
شاه السلطان

ضرب هذا الدينار بحضرة دهلى سنة ست وعشرين  
وسبعماية

Pl. V. (Th. 171.) *N* 95, Wt. 199

*N* 95, Wt. 197

*N* 95, Wt. 198

S I L V E R.

*R*

263

Dehli  
725

Same: but الدينار instead of العدلى; and خمس

(Th. 180.) *R* 10, Wt. 151

\* See no. 241, a posthumous coin of preceding Sultan.

| A'  | No.          | Mint: Date.                                                  | B.                                                              |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |              |                                                              | GOLD.                                                           |
| 264 | Dehlí<br>727 | Obv. Area, within circle,                                    | لا اله الا<br>الله محمد<br>رسول الله                            |
|     |              | Margin, هذا الدينار بحضرة دهلى فى سنة سبع وعشرين<br>وسبعماية |                                                                 |
|     |              | Rev. Area,                                                   | ضرب فى زمن<br>العبد الراجى رحمة<br>الله محمد بن تغلق            |
|     |              |                                                              | PL. V. (Th. 173.) A' 7, Wt. 197                                 |
|     |              |                                                              | C.                                                              |
|     |              |                                                              | GOLD.                                                           |
| 265 | 729          | Obv. Area, within hexagonal border,                          | ضرب<br>فى زمن العبد<br>الراجى رحمة<br>الله محمد<br>بن           |
|     |              | Rev. Area,                                                   | السلطان<br>السعيد الشهيد<br>تغلق شاه سنة تسع<br>وعشرين وسبعماية |
|     |              |                                                              | (Cf. Th. 179.) A' 75, Wt. 168                                   |

*N*  
No. Mint: Date.  
266, 733  
267

Sae as 265 : but date

سنة ثلث ثلثين وسبعماية

and محمد in line with بن

*N* 75, Wt. 160

*N* 8, Wt. 160

SILVER.

*R*  
268, 728  
269

Same : but سنة ثمان وعشرين وسبعماية

(Th. 182.) *R* 75, Wt. 139

*R* 75, Wt. 140

270 729

Same : but تسعة

(Th. 182.) *R* 7, Wt. 140

271 729

Same : but تسع

*R* 75, Wt. 140

272 730

Same : but ثلثين

(Th. 182.) *R* 75, Wt. 137

COPPER.

*A*  
273

Same as 266: year uncertain.

*A* 75

R

No. Mint: Date.

D.

SILVER.

274 Satgāon  
780

Obv. Area, within circle,

لا اله الا

الله محمد

رسول الله

Margin, ضرب هذه السكة بستانون في سنة ثلثين وسبعماية

Rev. Area,

ابو بكر

المجاهد في

سبيل الله

محمد بن تغلق شاه

رحمته

(Th. 184.) R '95, Wt. 169

275

Same: but obv. margin illegible, and محمد removed to  
middle line of rev.

R '95, Wt. 169

|             |              |                           |                                            |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| AV          | No.          | Mint: Date.               | E.                                         |
|             |              |                           | GOLD.                                      |
| 276,<br>277 | Dehli<br>736 | Obv. Area,                | والله<br>الغنى وانتم<br>الفقراء            |
|             |              | Rev. Area, within circle, | فى عهد<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق                  |
|             |              | Margin,                   | بحضرة دهلى سنة ست وثلاثين وسبعماية         |
|             |              |                           | (Th. 176.) AV 7, Wt. 171<br>AV 75, Wt. 168 |
|             |              |                           | SMALL COPPER.                              |
|             |              |                           | F.                                         |
| Æ           |              | Obv.                      | Rev.                                       |
| 278,<br>279 | 725          | المجاهد فى<br>سبيل الله   | محمد بن<br>تغلقشاه<br>۷۲۵                  |
|             |              |                           | (Th. 190.) Æ 6<br>Æ 6                      |

| Æ           |             |                                             |  |                                              |                                               |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| No.         | Mint: Date. |                                             |  | G.                                           |                                               |
|             |             | <i>Obv.</i>                                 |  | <i>Rev.</i>                                  |                                               |
| 280         | 726         | السلطان<br>العاذل                           |  | بن<br>محمد<br>تغلقشاه                        | (Peculiar ligature in شاه)<br>(Th. 189.) Æ '6 |
| 281         | 727         | "                                           |  | "                                            | PL. V. (Th. 189.) Æ '55                       |
| H.          |             |                                             |  |                                              |                                               |
| 282,<br>283 | 727         | فى زمن السلطان<br>العاذل محمد بن<br>تغلقشاه |  | وامت سلطنته<br>فى سنة سبع وعشرين<br>وسبعماية | (Th. 193.) Æ '5<br>Æ '55                      |
| I.          |             |                                             |  |                                              |                                               |
| 284-<br>286 | 732         | الملك<br>والعظيمة<br>لله                    |  | عبد الراجى<br>محمد تغلق<br>٧٣٢               | (Th. 193.) Æ '6<br>Æ '55<br>Æ '6              |

| Æ<br>No.    | Mint: Date. | Obv.                          | Rev.                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 287         | 732         | Same as 284.                  | Same as 284 :<br>but date reversed, ٧٣٢<br>Æ '6                                               |
| 288         | 733         | "                             | "<br>but ٧٣٣<br>(Th. 193.) Æ '6                                                               |
| 289         | 734         | "                             | " ٧٣٤<br>(Th. 193.) Æ '6                                                                      |
| 290         | 735         | "                             | " ٧٣٥<br>(Th. 193.) Æ '65                                                                     |
| K.          |             |                               |                                                                                               |
| 291-<br>294 | 733         | الراجى<br>رحمة الله<br>الكريم | محمد بن<br>تغلق سنة ثلث<br>وثلاثين وسبعماية<br>(Th. 194.) Æ '6<br>Æ '6<br>PL. V. Æ '6<br>Æ '6 |
| 295,<br>296 | 734         | "                             | "<br>but اربع<br>(Th. 194.) Æ '6<br>Æ '6                                                      |



| <i>Æ</i><br>No. | Mint: Date. | <i>Obv.</i> | <i>Rev.</i>                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 297,<br>297a    | 735         | Same.       | Same :<br>but <span>خمس</span><br>(Th. 194.) <i>Æ</i> '6<br><i>Æ</i> '6                                                                          |
| 298             | 737         | "           | "<br>but <span>سع</span><br>(Th. 194.) <i>Æ</i> '55                                                                                              |
| 299             | 734?        | Same.       | L.<br>In centre, within double circle,<br><span>محمد</span><br><span>تغلق</span><br>Margin, (?) <span>سی چہا [و] ..</span> .....<br><i>Æ</i> '55 |

Æ

No. Mint; Date.

FORCED CURRENCY.

COPPER AND BRASS.

M.

300— Dehlī  
303 731

Obv. Area, within circle,

من اطاع  
السلطان  
فقد اطاع  
الرحمن

Margin,\* در تخت گاه دهلی سال هر هفصد سی يك

Rev. Area,

مهر شد تنگه  
رائج در روزگار  
بنده امیدوار  
محمد تغلق

(Th. 195.) Æ '8

Pl. V. Æ '8

Æ '85

(Blundered.) Æ '8

304,  
305

”

Same : omitting تخت گاه

Æ '8

Æ '75

\* The ت of هفتصد is uniformly omitted.

| Æ<br>No.       | Mint: Date.                    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 305a           | Dār al-Islām<br>(Dehlí)<br>7xx | Same as 304.<br><br>Margin, در دار الاسلام سال هر هفصد ....                                                                                                                          | Æ '8                 |
| 305b           | Agrah,<br>730 ?                | Same.<br><br>Margin, در اقره شهر سال هر هفصد سی (?)                                                                                                                                  | Æ '75                |
| 305c           | Taghlak-pūr<br>730             | Same.<br><br>Margin, فی اقلیم تغلقپور ... صت سال هر هفصد سی                                                                                                                          | Æ '8                 |
| 305d           | Satgāon<br>731                 | Same.<br><br>Margin, در حضرت ستگانون سال ... د سی یک                                                                                                                                 | Æ '8                 |
| N.             |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 50-Kānī Piece. |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 306            | Daulat-ābād<br>732 ?           | Obv. Area as on 300.<br><br>Margin, در تخت گاه دولت آباد سال هر هفصد سی دو (?)<br><br>Rev. Area as 300, but second line,<br><br>پنجاه کانی در روزگار<br>instead of<br>رائج در روزگار | (Th. 196.) Brass. '8 |
| 307,<br>308    |                                | Same : date illegible.                                                                                                                                                               | Brass. '75<br>Æ '85  |

| Æ             |             |                                                                           |                                                                             |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.           | Mint; Date. | Obv.                                                                      | Rev.                                                                        |
| 309,<br>310   | 730         | من اطاع<br>السلطان<br>محمد ٧٣٥                                            | فقد اطاع<br>الرحمن<br>تغلق<br>(Th. 197.) Æ 75<br>Æ 75                       |
| O.            |             |                                                                           |                                                                             |
| 311,<br>312   | 730         | اطيعوا الله<br>واطيعوا الرسول<br>واولي الامر<br>منكم محمد ٧٣٥             | لا يولا السلطان<br>كل الناس<br>بعضهم بعضا<br>تغلق<br>(Th. 198.) Æ 75<br>Æ 7 |
| P.            |             |                                                                           |                                                                             |
| 313           | 730         | omitting ا after second اطيعوا,<br>and putting منكم in line with<br>الامر | but arranged in three lines.<br>Æ 65                                        |
| Q.            |             |                                                                           |                                                                             |
| Quarter-Adli. |             |                                                                           |                                                                             |
| 314           | 730         | ضرب الربيعي<br>٧٣٥                                                        | محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>(Th. 199.) Æ 6                                           |
| 315           | 732         | ”<br>٧٣٢                                                                  | ”<br>Æ 6                                                                    |

| Æ            | No. Mint: Date. |  | R.                                                    |                                                                                                            |
|--------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                 |  | <i>Obv.</i>                                           | <i>Rev.</i>                                                                                                |
| 316          | 780             |  | حسبى<br>ربى ٧٣٥                                       | عبدہ<br>تغلق<br>محمد بن<br>PL. V. (Th. 200.) Æ '55                                                         |
| 317-<br>317b |                 |  | "<br>no ciphers.                                      | محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>Æ '6<br>Æ '55<br>Æ '7                                                                   |
|              |                 |  |                                                       | S.                                                                                                         |
| 318          |                 |  | سكة زر<br>جائز در عهد<br>بندها میدوار؟<br>[محمد تغلق] | Within double circle,<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>Around,<br>श्री: मोहमद<br>Śrīh Mohamad<br>PL. V. (Th. 201.)* Æ '6 |

\* Where سكة is erroneously read شكة

| Æ           |                                       | T.                                                    |                                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No.         | Mint: Date.                           | Obv.                                                  | Rev.                                                                               |
| 319         | <i>Dār-al-Islām</i><br>(Dehlī)<br>730 | ضرب الدرهم<br>الشروعى فى زمن<br>العبد محمد بن<br>تغلق | بدار الاسلام<br>فى سنة ثلثين<br>وسبعماية<br>(Th. 202.) Æ '65                       |
| 320,<br>321 | Dehlī<br>730                          | "<br>differently divided.                             | بحضرة<br>دهلى فى<br>سنة ثلثين<br>وسبعماية<br>Pl. V. (Th. 203.) Æ '65<br>Æ '65      |
| 322         | Dehlī<br>730                          | "                                                     | "<br>but بحضرة <i>vice</i> بدار الملك,<br>and differently divided.<br>(Th. 202.) Æ |
|             |                                       | V.                                                    |                                                                                    |
|             |                                       | 8-Kānī Piece.                                         |                                                                                    |
| 323         |                                       | عدل<br>كانى<br>هشت                                    | محمد<br>تغلق<br>(Th. 205.) Æ '55                                                   |

Æ

No. Mint: Date.

X.

824

Dehlí

*Obv.*

تغلق  
شا (sic)  
محمد بن

*Rev.*

دار الملك  
دهلى

Æ '6

Y.

825,  
826

732

الملك  
والعزة لله

Within circle,

محمد  
تغلق

Around, سال برهفصد سی دو

Pl. V. (Th. 208.) Æ '6

Æ '6

Z.

327

السلطان  
ظل الله

محمد بن  
تغلقشاه

(Th. 209.) Æ '6

| No. | Mint : Date. | COINS STRUCK IN THE NAME OF THE 'ABBĀSĪ<br>KHALĪFAHS OF EGYPT. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |              | ~~~~~                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |              | I.—AL-MUSTAKFĪ II.                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |              | A.H. 701—740.                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |              | —————                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |              | G O L D.                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| N   | 328          | Dehlī<br>741                                                   | <p>Obv. Area, within quatrefoil,</p> <p>ضرب هذا الدينار<br/>الخليفتي في الدهلي في شهر<br/>سنة احدى واربعين وسبعماية</p> <p>Rev. Area, في الزمان الامام<br/>المستكفي بالله امير المؤمنين ابو الربيع<br/>سليمان خلد الله خلافته</p> <p>Pl. VI. (Th. 212.) N °9, Wt. 170</p> |
|     | 329          | Dehlī<br>741                                                   | <p>Same : but زمان, and خلاته</p> <p>N °36, Wt. 171</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|     | 330          | Dehlī<br>742                                                   | <p>Same as 328 : unit of date obscured by ornament.</p> <p>N °9, Wt. 166</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|     | 331          | Dehlī<br>743                                                   | <p>Same : but ثلاث</p> <p>(Th. 212.) N °9, Wt. 170</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



Æ

No. Mint; Date.

## COPPER.

*Obv.**Rev.*

332

الإمام الاعظم  
خليفة الله في  
العالمين ...

Within circle,

المستكفي  
بالله امير المو  
منين

Margin illegible.

(Th. 215a.) Æ 75

333

743

خليفة  
الله في  
شهور

المستكفي  
بالله  
٧٤٣

Pl. VI. (Th. 214.) Æ 76

II.—AL-HĀKIM.

A.H. 741—753.

Mint: Date.

No.

GOLD.

*N*  
334,  
335

*Obv.*

Within cinquefoil,

في زمان الامام  
امير المؤمنين  
الحاكم بامر

*Rev.*

Within cinquefoil,

الله ابو  
العباس احمد  
خلد ملكه

(Th. 213.) (I.O.C.) Pierced. *N* 8, Wt. 170

(No cinquefoils.) Pr. VI. *N* 85, Wt. 169

*Æ*

COPPER.

336—  
338

Within quatrefoil,

احمد  
العباس  
بو

Within quatrefoil,


الله  
الحاكم  
بامر

*Æ* 7  
Pr. VI. *Æ* 7  
*Æ* 85

339

748

ابو  
العباس  
احمد

”  
at left, 

*Æ* 7

*Small.*

340

748

”

الحاكم  
بامر الله  
٧٤٨

*Æ* 5

341

Same as 336.

Same as 336.

*Æ* 5

No. Mint: Date.

MAHMÚD SHÁH.

IBN MUHAMMAD IBN TAGHLAK.

*(Pretender.)*

A.H. 752.

G O L D.

N

342

Obv. Area,

يمين

امير المؤمنين

غياث الدنيا والدين

ابو المظفر

Rev. Area,

محمود شاه

بن محمد شاه بن

تغلقشاه السلطان

.....

PL. VI. N 75, Wt. 160

~~~~~

No. Mint: Date.

XX.—FÍRÓZ SHÁH III.

A.H. 752—790.

GOLD.

N
343

Obv. Area,*

ضربت هذه السكة
في زمان الامام
ابو العباس احمد
خلدت خلافته

Rev. Area,

واثق بتائيد
يزداني فيروز شاه
سلطاني

PL. VI. (Th. 223.) N 's, Wt. 160

344

Obv. Area,†

ضربت هذه السكة
في زمن الامام امير المومنين
ابى الفتح المعتضد بالله
خلد[ت] خلافته

Rev. Area,

السلطان الاعظم
سيف امير المومنين
ابو المظفر فيروز شاه
السلطاني خلدت مملكته

PL. VI. (Th. 225.) N 's, Wt. 160

* The name of the khalifah Al-Hákim Abu-l-'Abbás Ahmad, combined with Fíróz Sháh's, probably limits the date of this coin to 752-3.

† Al-Mo'tadid was khalifah from 753 to 763.

<i>N</i> No.	Mint: Date.	
345	Dehli [7]5x	<p>Obv. Area, within circle,</p> <p>فی زمن الامام امير المومنین ابو الفتح خلدت خلافته</p> <p>Margin, دهلی سنة ... وخمسين</p> <p>Rev. as 344, but مہلکته beneath السلطانی</p> <p>(Cf. Th. 224.) I. O. C. <i>N</i> '85 Wt. 167</p>
346		<p>Same : but margin illegible.</p> <p><i>N</i> '9, Wt. 168</p>
347	(Dehli) 7xx	<p>Obv. Area, within circle,</p> <p>فی زمن الامام امير المومنین ابو الفتح خلدت خلافته</p> <p>Margin, ضربت هذه السكة بعض..... من وسبعماية</p> <p>Rev. as 345.</p> <p>(Cf. Th. 224.) <i>N</i> '9, Wt. 170</p>
348	788	<p>Obv. Area, سلطانى فیروز شاه</p> <p>Rev. Area, [المومنین نائب امير</p> <p>۷۸۸</p> <p>Pl. VI. (Th. 227.) <i>N</i> '75, Wt. 168</p>

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	COPPER.	
		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
349	Dehli 767	الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ٧٦٧	فيروز شاه سلطاني ضربت بحضرت دهلي (Th. 228.) Æ 75
350	Dehli 770	" ٧٧٠	" (Th. 228.) Æ 7
351	Dehli 771	" ٧٧١	" (Th. 228.) Æ 7
352	Dehli 772	" ٧٧٢	" (Th. 228.) Æ 7
353	Dehli 773	" ٧٧٣	" PL. VI. (Th. 228.) Æ 7
354	Dehli 776	" ٧٧٦	" (Th. 228.) Æ 75
355	Dehli 777	" ٧٧٧	" (Th. 228.) Æ 7

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
356	Dehlí 778	Same as 849 : ۷۷۸	Same as 349. (Th. 238.) <i>Æ</i> 7
357	Dehlí 780	" ۷۸۰	" (Th. 238.) <i>Æ</i> 75
358, 358a	Dehlí 783	" ۷۸۳	" (Th. 238.) <i>Æ</i> 7 <i>Æ</i> 7
359	Dehlí 784	*[الـخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۸۴]	" (Th. 238.) <i>Æ</i> 75
360	Dehlí 786	Same as 849 : but ۷۸۶	" (Th. 238.) <i>Æ</i> 7
361	Dehlí 787	Same as 859 : but ۷۸۷	" (Cf. Th. 230.) <i>Æ</i> 7

* I. e. Al-Mutawakkil, A.H. 763—785.

Æ	No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
362	Dehli 788		Same as 359 : ۷۸۸	Same as 349. Æ 7
363	Dehli 789		" ۷۸۹	" Æ 65
(POSTHUMOUS.)				
364	Dehli 816		Same as 349 : but ۸۱۶	" (Th. 238.) Æ 7
365	Dehli 817		" ۸۱۷	" (Th. 238.) Æ 7

SMALL SIZE.

366- 368	Within sixfoil, *احمد العباس ابو	Within sixfoil, فیروز شاه سلطانی Pl. VI. (Th. 235.) Æ 55 Æ 6 Æ 5
369, 370	†الخلیفة ابو الفتح خلدت خلافته	فیروز شاه سلطانی خلد ملکه Pl. VI. (Th. 239.) Æ 55 Æ 55

* Al-Hakim: 740—753.

† Al-Mu'tadid: 753—763.

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
371	Dehlí	الـخليفة [امير المؤمنين] خلدت خلافته	فيروز شاه سلطاني ضربت بحضرت دهلي (See above, 349.) <i>Æ</i> '55
372	Dehlí 759	"	" Beneath, √ωϩ <i>Æ</i> '55
373	Dehlí	الـخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته	" No date. (<i>Cf.</i> Th. 230.) <i>Æ</i> '6
374- 378	<i>Dar-al- Mulk.</i> Dehlí	دار الملك دهلي	فيروز شاه سلطاني Pl. VI. (Th. 233.) <i>Æ</i> '6 <i>Æ</i> '6 <i>Æ</i> '6 <i>Æ</i> '55 <i>Æ</i> '55
(POSTHUMOUS.)			
379	Dehlí 825	" Beneath, ۸۲۵	" (Th. 239.) <i>Æ</i> '65
380	Dehlí	دهلي حضرت	سلطاني فيروز (Th. 234.) <i>Æ</i> '55
381	Dehlí	حضرت دهلي	فيروز سلطاني <i>Æ</i> '45

No. Mint: Date.

WITH FATH KHÁN.

COPPER.

Æ

Obv.

Rev.

382

في زمن الامام
امير المومنين [ابو
[الفتح المعتضد بالله
.... خلافته

شاه
فستخان فيروز
ج[ل الله ظلاله
و [جلاله

PL. VI. (Th. 240.) Æ 7

Small.

383

"
last lines,
ابو الفتح خلدت
خلافته

PL. VI. Æ 55

Larger.

384,
385

في زمن الامام
امير المومنين [ابو
عبد الله خلدت
خلافته

"
Æ 7
(Th. 242.) Æ 7

386

Dehli

"
lower lines,
ج[ل ظلال جلال
ضربت دهلي

Æ 75

No. Mint: Date.

WITH ZAFAR.

Æ

COPPER.

*Obv.**Rev.*387 Dehli
791
Post-
humous.الخليفة ابو
عبد الله خلدت
خلافته ٧٩١فيروز شاه
ظفر سلطاني ضربت
بحضرت دهلي

(Th. 247.) Æ '7

388

الخليفة ابو
عبد الله حد. (sic)
خلدت خلافته

"

Pl. VI Æ '7

*Small.*389,
390الله
ابو عبد
خلدت خلافتهفيروز شاه
ظفر ابن
فيروز شاهPl. VI (Th. 248.) Æ '6
Æ '6391,
392الخليفة
ابو عبد الله
خلدت خلافتهفيروز
شاه ظفر
سلطاني(Th. 249.) Æ '55
Æ '5

No. Mint: Date.

XXI.—GHIYÁS-AD-DÍN TAGHLAK SHÁH II.

A.H. 790—791.

COPPER.

Æ		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
393	Dehlí 790	ال[خليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ٧٩٠	تغلق شاه سلطانی ضربت بحضرت دهلی PL. VII. (Th. 250.) Æ 7
394, 395		الله ابو عبد خلدت خلافته	تغلق شاه سلطانی خلدت مملکتہ PL. VII. (Cf. Th. 252.) Æ 65 Æ 6
396, 397	Dár-al- Mulk Dehlí	دار الملک دهلی	تغلق شاه سلطانی (Th. 254.) Æ 5 Æ 6

No. Mint : Date

XXII.—ABÚ-BAKR SHÁH.

A.H. 791—792.

COPPER.

Æ		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
398	791	الخلیفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۹۱	ابو بكر شاه بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی PL. VII. (Th. 255.) Æ 7
399, 400	792	" ۷۹۲	" (Th. 255.) Æ 75 Æ 65
401	793	" ۷۹۳	" (Th. 255.) Æ 7
402, 403	792	المومنین نائب امیر ۷۹۲	Within square, شاه ابو بكر Around, ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی PL. VII. (Th. 257.) Æ 7 Æ 7

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
404		Same as 402.	Within circle, بکر شاه ابو Margin, فیروز شاه (Th. 258.) Æ '75
405	792	نائب امیر المومنین خلدت خلافته ۷۹۲	ابو بکر شاه ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی (Th. 259.) Æ '8
<i>Small.</i>			
406, 407		الـخـلیـفـة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته	[ا]بو بکر شاه ظفر سلطانی PL. VII. (Th. 260.) Æ '5 Æ '55
408		الـخـلیـفـة [ا]میر المومنین خلدت خلافته	[ا]بو بکر شاه بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی Æ '6
409		الله ابو عبد خلدت [خلافته]	[ا]بو [بکر] شاه ظفر سلطانی Æ '6

No.	Mint: Date.	XXIII.—MUHAMMAD SHÁH III. IBN FÍRÓZ.	
		A.H. 792—798.	
		COPPER.	
Æ		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
410	Dehlí 790	In centre, الله عبد ابو	سلطانی فیروز شاه محمد شاه Pl. VII (Th. 261.) Æ '85
		Around, خلدت خلافته ضربت بحضرت دهلی ۷۹۰	
411, 412	790	الخلیفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته ۷۹۰	" (Th. 265.) Æ '75 Æ '75
413, 414	798	" ۷۹۳	" (سلطانی for سلطان) (Th. 265.) Æ '75 Æ '7
415	794	" ۷]۹۴	" (سلطانی) (Th. 265.) Æ '7

<i>Æ</i>	No.	Min : Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
416		Dehli 793	المومنين نائب امير ٧٩٣	Within circle, شاه محمد Around, ضربت حضرت دهلي Pl. VII. (Th. 286.) Æ '7
417		794	" ٧٩٤	" Mint obliterated. Æ '7
418		<i>Dār-al-Mulk</i> Dehli 793	دار الملك دهلي ٧٩٣	سلطاني محمد شاه Pl. VII. (Th. 287.) Æ '55
419		Dehli 794	" ٧٩٤	" (Th. 287.) Æ '55
420, 420a			الخليفة ابو عبد الله خلدت خلافته	سلطان فيروز شاه محمد شاه (Th. 289 ?) Æ '55 Æ '55

R	No.	Mint; Date.	POSTHUMOUS COINS.	
			S I L V E R.	
421	817	Obv. Area,	فی زمن الامام [ا]میر المومنین خلدت خلافتہ (sic) ۷ ۷	
		Rev. Area,	السلطان [ا]لاعظم [ا]بو المجاهد محمد شاه بن فیروز شاه سلطانی PL. VII. (Th. 270.) R '9, Wt. 174	
422	818	Same : but ۸] ۸	(Th. 270.) R '86, Wt. 173	
423		Same : but date obliterated.	R '9, Wt. 174	

No. Mint: Date.

XXIV.—SIKANDAR SHAH I.

A.H. 795.

COPPER.

Æ		Obv.	Rev.
424	795	الـخليفة [ابو عبد الله خلد] خلافته ۷۹۵	سلطانی محمد شاه سکندر شاه (Th. 272.) Æ '7
425, 426	Dehli 795	المومنين نائب امير ۷۹۵	In centre, شاه سکندر Around, بحضرت دهلي Pl. VII (Th. 273.) Æ '65 Æ '65
427, 428	Dār-al- Mulk Dehli 795	دار الملك دهلي ۷۹۵	سلطانی سکندر شاه Pl. VII (Th. 274.) Æ '6 Æ '6
429, 430		[الـخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته	سلطانی محمد شاه سکندر شاه بن Æ '65 Æ '5

No. Mint: Date.

XXV.—MAHMÚD SHÁH II.

A.H. 795—815.

GOLD.

Obv.

Rev.

A
431

فی زمن الامام
امير المومنين
خلدت خلافته

السلطان الاعظم
ابوالمظفر محمود شاه
محمد شاه فيروز شاه
سلطاني

Traces of date beneath.

PL. VII. (Th. 276.) A 8, Wt. 171

SILVER.

R
432,
433

"

"

Traces of date beneath.

ابوالمجاهد

Æ 9, Wt. 173

Æ 9, Wt. 173

COPPER.

Æ
434 795

الخليفة ابو
عبد الله خلدت
خلافته ٧٩٥

سلطاني
محمد شاه
محمود شاه

PL. VII. (Th. 277.) Æ 7

Æ	No.	Mint: Date.	Small.	
			<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
435			الخلافة امير المومنين خلد[دت] خلافته	Same as 434. (Th. 279.) Æ '6
436- 438	<i>Dār-al- Mulk</i> Dehlī 79x		دار الملك دهلى ۷۹[x]	سلطانی محمود شاه Æ '6 Æ '5 Æ '55
439	800		" Λοο	" Pl. VII. (Th. 280.) Æ '6
440	801		" Λοι	" (Th. 280.) Æ '55
441	815		" Λιω	" Æ '6

No. Mint: Date.

XXVI.—NASRAT SHÁH.

(Interregnum.)

A.H. 797 ff.

COPPER.

Æ

*Obv.**Rev.*

442

المومنين
امير
نائبسلطانی
شاه
نصرت

(Th. 283.) Æ '65

Small.

443

*Dār-al-
Mulk
Dehlí
797*دار الملك
دهلی
۷۹۷شاه
نصرت
سلطانی

Pl. VII. (Th. 284.) Æ '6

444

798

"
۷۹۸"
(Th. 284.) Æ '6

POSTHUMOUS.*

445

807

"
۸۰۷"
(Th. 285.) Æ '6

* See nos. 364, 365, 379—381, for posthumous coins of Fīrūz III. of years 816, 817, and 825; and nos. 421—423 for similar coins of Muḥammad III. of 817 and 818.

No. Mint: Date.

FOURTH DYNASTY.

XXIX.—MUBÁRAK SHÁH II.

A.H. 824—837.

COPPER.

Æ		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
446	(Dehlí) 835	المومنين نائب امير ٨٣٥	Within circle, شاه مبارك
			Around,ضت بحضر.....
			(Th. 288.) Æ '8
447	Dehlí 83x	” ٨٣[x]	Same centre : Around, سلطانی ضربت بحضر دہلی
			PL. VII, Æ '8

Æ		Small.	
No.	Mint : Date.	Obv.	Rev.
448	<i>Dār-al-Mulk</i> Dehlī 832	دار الملك دهلى ۸۳۲	مبارك شاه سلطانى Pl. VII. (Th. 289.) Æ '65
449	833	" ۸۳۳	" (Th. 289.) Æ '6
450	834	" ۸۳۴	" (Th. 289.) Æ '6
451	[8]34	" ۸]۳۴	" Æ '65
452	835	" ۸۳۵	" (Th. 289.) Æ '6
453	836	" ۸۳۶	" (Th. 289.) Æ '6
454	837	" ۸۳۷	" (Th. 289.) Æ '6
455	(Dehlī)	بحضرت	شاه مبارك (Th. 290.) Æ '5

No. Mint: Date.

XXX.—MUHAMMAD SHÁH IV. IBN FARÍD.

A.H. 837—847.

COPPER.

Æ

Obv.

Rev.

456

Dehli
843

الخليفة مير
المومنين خلعت
خـ[لافته ٨٤٣]

سلطان
محمد شاه بن
فرید شاه
بجضرت دهلي

(Th. 293.) Æ 7

457

„ [8]46

”
٩٦

”
Pl. VII. (Th. 293.) Æ 75

458

„ [8]48

”
٩٨

”
(Th. 293.) Æ 75

Small.

459

”
but خلعت خلافته in last
line; and no date.

”
bottom line obliterated.

Æ 76

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
460	<i>Dár-al-Mulk</i> Dehlí 842, 6, or 7	دار الملك دهلى ۸۵۰ (۸۴۲, ۶, or ۷)	محمد شاه سلطانی PL. VII. (Th. 295.) Æ '6
461	843	" ۸۵۳	" (Th. 295.) Æ '6
462	844	" ۸۵۹	" (Th. 295.) Æ '6
463	846?	" ۸۶۱ (?)	" (Th. 295.) Æ '6
464	847	" ۸۶۷	" (Th. 295.) Æ '6
<i>Smaller.</i>			
465	8[4]3	" ۸۷۳ (sic)	" Æ '55

Æ

No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
466	<i>Dār-al-Mulk</i> (Dehlī)	Same as 460 : no date visible.	Same as 460. Æ '55
467, 468		"	سلطان محمد شاه Æ '55 Æ '55
469	Dehlī	حضرت دهلی	شاه محمد Pl. VII. (Th. 296.) Æ '45

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
477	Dehlí 884	Same as 473. ۸۸۹	Same as 473. <i>Æ</i> 7
478	Dehlí 890	" ۸۹۰	" (Th. 311.) <i>Æ</i> 66
479	877	[المومنين نائب امير ۸]۷۷	Within circle, بہلول شاہ Around, السلطان (Th. 315.) <i>Æ</i> 7
480	888	" ۸۸۸	" Margin illegible. <i>Æ</i> 7
481	889	 ۸۸۹	" Margin obliterated. <i>Æ</i> 65
482	890	" ۸۹۰	" <i>Æ</i> 7

Æ	No. Mint: Date.		Small.	
	<i>Dar-al-Mulk.</i> Dehli 855	<i>Obv.</i> دار الملك دهلى ۸۴۴	<i>Rev.</i> بہلول شاہ سلطان PL. VIII. (Th. 313.)	Æ '65
483				
484	857	" ۷۴۷	"	Æ '55
485	863			
		" ۸۶۳	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
486	863 ?			
		" ۸۶۲ (= ۸۶۳?)	"	Æ '6
487	867			
		" ۸۶۷	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
488	868			
		" ۸۶۸	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '55
489	873			
		" ۸۷۳	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
490	877			
		" ۸۷۷	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '5

Æ				
No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.	
491, 492	Dehlí	الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته	Same as 483. بحضرت دهلى (Th. 312.)	Æ '55 Æ '55
<i>Large.</i>				
493	Jaunpúr 888*	سأه جونپور ۸۸۸	بہلولشا ہ سلطان	Æ '6
<i>Small.</i>				
494	[8]98	" ۸]۹۳	" Two uncertain letters beneath.	Æ '5

* Date of final re-annexation of Jaunpúr.

No. Mint: Date.

XXXIII.—SIKANDAR II. LÓDÍ.

A.H. 894—923.

COPPER.

Æ		895	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
495	895		فی زمن امیر المومنین خلدت خلافتہ ۸۹۴	المتوکل [علی الرحمن سکندر شاہ بہلول شاہ سلطان (Th. 316.) Æ 7
496	897(or 6)		” ۸۹۷ (or ۶?)	” Æ 65
497	898		” ۸۹۸	” Traces of words beneath ? * (Th. 316.) Æ 65
498	902		” ۹۰۲	” PL. VIII. (Th. 316.) Æ 75
499	903		” ۹۰۳	” (Th. 316.) Æ 75

* This is the only indication I can see on any of these coins of the possible presence on the die of the words *بہلول دہلی*, described by Th., p. 366.

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
500, 501	906	Same as 495 : ٩٠٦	Same as 495 : (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 75 <i>Æ</i> 7
502	907	" ٩٠٧ n	" (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 7
503	908	" ٩٠٨	" (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 7
504, 505	910	" ٩١٠	" 505, with star, and joined:— بہلولشاہ (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 75 <i>Æ</i> 75
506	911	" ٩١١	" No star or joining. (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 75
507, 508	914	" ٩١٤ n	" (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 7 <i>Æ</i> 7
509, 510	915	" ٩١٥	" (Th. 316.) <i>Æ</i> 8 <i>Æ</i> 75

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
511	916	Same as 495: ۹۱۶ □	Same as 495: (Th. 316.) Æ '7
512	917	" with star ۹۱۷	" (Th. 316.) Æ '7
513	918	" ۹۱۸	" (Th. 316.) Æ '75
514	919	" ۹۱۹	" Star over ل of بهلول (Th. 316.) Æ '75
515		" Ciphers obscure.	" No star. Æ '75
<i>Small.</i>			
516, 517		" No ciphers. Partly cut off.	رحمن سکندر شـ[ا]ه بهلول شـ[ا]ه سلطـ[ا]ن Pl. VII. (Th. 317.) Æ '55 Æ '55

No. 326

XXXIV.—IBRĀHĪM LŌDĪ.

A.H. 923—937.

COPPER.

No.	No.	Obv.	Rev.
525	926	<p>قِيَامَ زَمَن الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَمِير خَلَّدَتْ خَلْقَتَهُ ٩٢٦</p>	<p>الْمَلِكُ وَكَلَّ عَلَى الْإِمَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ شَاه سَكَنَدَرِ شَاه سُلْطَانِ (Cf. Th. 320.) A. 55</p>
519		<p>" date obliterated.</p>	<p>" A. 56</p>
520		<p>" date obscure.</p>	<p>" A. 56</p>
521— 523	926	<p>" ٩٢٦</p>	<p>" A. 55 A. 55 A. 55</p>

(Thinner.)

(The inscriptions on the preceding six coins are extremely fragmentary.)

No. Mint: Date.

SIXTH DYNASTY.

XXXV.—SHÉR SHÁH.

A.H. 946—952.

SILVER.

A. Single Square Borders.

a. With شاه arranged

R

524

946

Obv. Area,

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 السلطان العادل

Margin,

ابو بكر | عمر | عثمان | علي

Rev. Area,

شاه
 السلطان خلد
 الله ملكه ٩٤٦

श्री सेर साही

Śrī Ser Śahī.

Margin,

فرید | الدنيا | والدين | ابو المظفر

(Th. 351.) R 1·1, Wt. 175

525



946

Same: but without line above شاه

R 1·1, Wt. 175

P

R	No.	Mint: Date.	Same: Khalifahs' names run in a retrograde direction,
	526	Sharif- ábád 946	على عثمان عمر ابو بكر Rev. Area, شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه شريفباد ٩٤٦ جی سر ساہی PL. VIII. (Th. 351.) R 1'06, Wt. 175
	527	Sharif- ábád 947	Same as 526: but date ٩٤٧ (Th. 351.) R 1'06, Wt. 176
	528	948	Same as 524: but ٩٤٨ (Th. 351.) R 1'1, Wt. 174
	529	949	Same as 524: but ٩٤٩ R 1'1, Wt. 172
	530, 531	947 Jahán- panáh (Dehlí)	<p>b. With شاه شیر السلطان</p> <p>Obv., same as 524:</p> <p>Rev. Area, شاه شیر السلطان خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه ٩٤٧ جی سر ساہی</p> <p>Margin [فرید الدنیا والدین ابو المظفر جهانپناه</p> <p>(Of. Th. 348a.) R 1'1, Wt. 175 R 1'06</p>

R	No.	Mint: Date.	Same: but mint obscure: [شیر]گر[ه]?	R 1.05
	532	Shér-garh ? 947		
	533	948	Same as 530: but date ٩٩٨ On rev., 	R 1.15, Wt. 173
	534	Shér-garh ? 948	Same as 530: but date ٩٩٨ and rev. margin, ابو المظفر ضرب شیرگره (?)	R 1.0, Wt. 171
	535	Shérgarh 948	Same as 530: but mint شیرگره and date ٩٩٨ Obv. margin, بصدق [بی بکر] بعدل [مر] بحیای عثمان بعلم علی	R 1.05
	536	Jahán-panáh (Dehlí) 949	Same as 530: but date ٩٩٩ and rev. margin, فرید الدنیا والدین [ابو] المظفر جهانپناه On rev., 	R 1.15, Wt. 177

Æ No.	Mint: Date.	Obv.	Rev.
477	Dehlí 884	Same as 473. ۸۸۹	Same as 473. Æ '7
478	Dehlí 890	" ۸۹۰	" (Th. 311.) Æ '86
479	877	[المومنين نائب امير ۸]۷۷	Within circle, بہلول شاہ Around, السلطان (Th. 315.) Æ '7
480	888	" ۸۸۸	" Margin illegible. Æ '7
481	889	۸۸۹	" Margin obliterated. Æ '65
482	890	" ۸۹۰	" Æ '7

Æ	No. Mint: Date.		Small.	
	<i>Dar-al-Mulk.</i> Dehli 855	<i>Obv.</i> دار الملك دهلى ۸۴۴	<i>Rev.</i>	
483			بہلول شاہ سلطان	Pl. VIII. (Th. 313.) Æ '65
484	857	" ۷۴۷	"	Æ '55
485	863	" ۸۶۳	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
486	863?	" ۸۶۲ (= ۸۶۳?)	"	Æ '6
487	867	" ۸۶۷	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
488	868	" ۸۶۸	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '55
489	873	" ۸۷۳	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '6
490	877	" ۸۷۷	"	(Th. 313.) Æ '5

R

No.	Mint: Date.	C. <i>With circular areas.*</i>	
548	948	Obv. Area,	لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله
		Margin,	ابا بكر عمر عثمان (sic) على السلطان العادل
		Rev. Area,	شاه شير سلطان خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه
		Margin,	فريد الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر ساھ سر ۹۹۸
		On obv., *	
		PL. VIII. (Th. 348.) R 1.15, Wt. 174	
549	949	Same: but ۹۹۹, and عثمان	
		(Th. 348.) R 1.1	
550	949	Same as 549: but ابو بكر and date ۹۹۹ at right side of Nagari.	
		R 1.1	
551	Jahán- panáh (Dehlí) 949	Same as 549: but date ۹۹۹ in area under ملكه, and جهانپناه in margin after المظفر	
		(Th. 348a.) N 1.2, Wt. 175	

* The margins of this type have generally one or two ornaments of a heart-shape, or in the form of a whorl, etc.

<i>R</i>	No.	Mint : Date.		
	552	950	Same as 550 : but ٩٤٠ at right of Nagari.	(Th. 348.) <i>R</i> 1'25
	553	950	Same as 548 (عسبان) : but ٩٤٠ at left of Nagari.	<i>R</i> 1'25
	554, 555	950	Same : but عثمان ; and ٩٤٠ at left of Nagari.	<i>R</i> 1'15 <i>R</i> 1'1
	556	951	Same : but ٩٤١ at left of Nagari.	<i>R</i> 1'1
	557	Sharíf- ábád 951	Same : but ٩٤١ at right of Nagari, and شریفاباد beneath rev. area.	<i>R</i> 1'1
	558, 559	952	Same as 556 : but ٩٤٢ at left of Nagari.	<i>R</i> 1'2, Wt. 175 <i>R</i> 1'15

SQUARE SILVER.

559a	لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله	السلطان شاه سیر خلد الله ملكه सावित्रर
------	-----------------------------------	---

Æ		COPPER.*	
No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Large.</i>	
560	949	<i>Obv.</i> في عهد <u>الامير الحام</u> الدين الدين ٩٤٩	<i>Rev.</i> ابو المظفر شير شاه السلطان خلد الله ملكه Pl. VIII. (Cl. Th. 355.) Æ '95
561, 562	950	" ٩٤٥	" Cl. Th. 355.) Æ '95 Æ '9
563, 564	951	" ٩٤١	" (omitting الله) (Cl. Th. 355.) Æ '95 Æ '9
565	952	" ٩٤٢	" Æ '95
566		" date obliterated.	" in centre, * Æ '9

* On the obv. the word الحامى is sometimes (566, 577, 579,) changed to الحامى; and on other coins an intermediate form الحامى seems to be used. On the rev. of 561, 563, 577, 578, سلطان is substituted for السلطان.

<i>Æ</i>		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
No.	Mint: Date.		
567	Agrah 950	Within square, فی عهد (sic) لامیر الحامی ٩٤٠ Outside, الدین الدنان السلطان العادل	Within square, سلطان شیر شاه ضرب اکره Outside, ابو المظفر خلد الله [ملکه وسلطانه (Th. 356.) <i>Æ</i> 95
568	950 or 1	" ٩٤٠ or ٩٤١	" but mint الور (?) <i>Æ</i> 9
568a	Shér- garh 951	" but ٩٤١ in margin.	" mint شیر کره (Th. 358.) <i>Æ</i> 105
569	Hissár ? 951 ?	" (?) in area ; marg. obscure.	" حصار (Of. Th. 357.) <i>Æ</i> 95
570	Gwalior 950	" ٩٤٠	" کوالیر marg. differently arranged. (Th. 358.) <i>Æ</i> 95
571	Gwalior 951	" ٩٤١	" کوالیر (Th. 358.) <i>Æ</i> 95

<i>Æ</i>	No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
	572	Gwalior 952	Same as 567: ۹۴۲	Same as 571. (Th. 362.) <i>Æ</i> 95
	573	z	" date obliterated.	" but mint (?) حضرت <i>Æ</i> 95
	574	951	" no date in area; but ۹۴۱ in margin.	Within square, سلطان شیر شاه خلد الله Outside,[وسلطان]..... <i>Æ</i> 10
	575		Within square, الامير الحامی فی عهد Margin varied.	Within square, السلطان غازی (?) شیر شاه Margin,خلد الله م..... <i>Æ</i> 10

Æ	No.	Mint : Date.	Second Size.	
			<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
	576	948	فى عهد الامير الحا[مى الدين الدينان ٩٩٨	[ا]بو المظفر شير شاه السلطان خلد ملكه Æ '8
	577	949	" " ٩٩٩	" " خلد الله ملكه ; سلطان but Æ '75
	578	950	" " ٩٤٠	Same as 576: but سلطان Æ '75
	579	952	" " ٩٤٣	" " (السلطان) Æ '85
	580	952	" " ٩٤٣	" " Æ '8

Æ No.	Mint : Date.	Obv.	Rev.
581	Kálpí 945	Within square, فی عهد لامیر (sic) الحامی Margin, العدل ۹۹۵	Within square, سلطان شیر شاه ضرب کالپی Margin, ابو المظفر PL. VIII. Æ 8
582	Kálpí	”	” Æ 75
583		” blundered.	” mint obliterated. Æ 8
584	Gwalior ?	السلطان العادل ابو المظفر شیر شاه .. سلطان	الله عهد ملکہ <hr/> ضرب گوالیور? Æ 8

Æ	No. Mint : Date.		Small.	
			<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
585, 586		948	الزمان عليه السلطان	سلطان شاه شير العاذل
				At side and beneath, [٩]١٤٨ Æ '5 Pl. VIII. Æ '5
587, 588			"	" ciphers obliterated. Æ '55 Æ '5
589		94x	السلطان	" ٩١٤x Æ '55
590, 591			[السلطان] [الزمان] [عليه] (?)	شاه شير Pl. VIII. Æ '4 Æ '4

No. Mint: Date.

XXXVI.—ISLÁM SHÁH.

A.H. 952—960.

SILVER.

A.

R

592

952

Obv. Area, within square,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

Margin, in segments,

ابا بكر الصديق | عمر الفاروق | عثمان العفان | علي المرتضى

Rev. Area, within square,

اسلام شاه بن

شير شاه سلطان

خلد الله ملكه

[ह] श्रीइस्लामशाह

Shrī Islām Shāhi

Margin, in segments,

السلطان العادل [جلال الدين] [ابو المظفر

R 1.05, Wt. 168

598

952

Same: but १६२ beneath obv. area, instead of at side of
rev. area.

(Th. 360.) R 1.1, Wt. 173

R No.	Mint: Date.		
594	Agrah 953	Same: but ٩٤٣; and mint, ضرب اكره Ornament on obv. area, X	R 1'15
595	Agrah 954	Same: but ٩٤٤. On obv. *, on rev. 5	R 1'05, Wt. 170
596	954	Same: ٩٤٤; rev. margin quite illegible. On obv. *	R 1'05, Wt. 176
597	956	Same: but ٩٤٦; traces of mint in margin. On obv. *	Pl. IX. R 1'05
598	956	Same: ٩٤٦. On obv. ٩.	R 1'05
599, 600	Gwalior? 957	Same: but ٩٤٧; margins illegible, except ... ضرب كولا On obv. ٥ (Zinged.) R 1'05 On obv. ٥ (Th. 380.) R 1'0, Wt. 175	
601	Gwalior 958	Same: but ٩٤٨. On obv. and rev., ٥	R '95
602	960	Same: but ٩٦٠; margins illegible. On obv. ٥	R '9
603		Same: but ≡ instead of ciphers. (Barbarous.)	R 1'05

A		B.	
No.	Rev. Date.		
604	952	Same as 592: but ۱۴۲ horizontal; and top segment of rev. margin, "۲۷۷☆ (بن instead of ابن)	(Th. 359.) A 1'3, Wt. 173
605	953	Same: but ۱۴۳	(Th. 359.) A 1'3, Wt. 180
606	954	Same: but ۱۴۴	(Th. 359.) A 1'35, Wt. 166
607	955	Same: but ۱۴۵	(Th. 359.) A 1'25
608	957	Same: but ۱۴۷	Pl. IX. (Th. 359.) A 1'25, Wt. 175
609	958	Same: but ۱۴۸	(Th. 359.) A 1'25
610	959	Same: but ۱۴۹	(Th. 359.) A 1'3, Wt. 176
611	960	Same: but ۱۵۰.	(Th. 359.) A 1'35

C.

612	Gwalior ? 952	Same areas as 592: but no date on rev. area. Obv. margin, (؟) گولاسر وعلى ضرب عثمان ابا بكر وعمر Rev. margin, سلطان العادل ابو المظفر [جلال] الدنيا والدين سنة (بن instead of ابن) On rev. ✕	(Th. 380.) A 1'15, Wt. 177
-----	------------------	---	----------------------------

R. No.	Mint: Date.	D.
613	Satgón 955	<p>Obv. Area, within square,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ٩٤٤</p> <p>Margin, in segments, ابا] بكر صديق عمر خطاب عثمان عفان علي مرتضى</p> <p>Rev. Area, within square,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">اسلام شاه ابن شهر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه झिइसलानसाह</p> <p>Margin, in segments, retrograde, ضرب ستگانو ابو المظفر جلال الدنيا والدين</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Pl. IX. (Th. 300.) R 1.15, Wt. 176</p>
614, 615	955	<p style="text-align: center;">E.</p> <p>Same as 592: but ٩٤٤ on obv. area.</p> <p>Rev. Area,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">اسلام شاه سلطان شهر شاه خلد الله ملكه झिइसलानसाह</p> <p>Margin only partly legible. Ornament ✕</p> <p style="text-align: right;">R 1.1, Wt. 163 R 1.1, Wt. 164</p>
616, 617	956	<p>Same as preceding, but ٩٤٦ on obv. area.</p> <p>Obv. margin of 616 as on 613; rev. margin differently arranged.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ornament on rev. ✕</p> <p style="text-align: right;">R 1.3 (Clipped.) R 9</p>
618	956	<p>Same as 592: rev. margin illegible; no ornament.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">R 1.05</p>

R No.	Mint: Date.	F.
619	957	<p>Obv. Area, within double square,</p> <p>لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله</p> <p>Margin, in segments (one only visible),</p> <p>مويد (?) الاسلام والمسلمين</p> <p>Rev. Area, within square,</p> <p>(sic) اسم شاه سلطان بن شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه ٩٥٧</p> <p>Margin, in segments, illegible.</p> <p>(Very peculiar style.)</p> <p>Pl. IX. R 95, Wt. 162</p>
620	954	<p>G.</p> <p>Obv. Area, within circle, لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله</p> <p>Margin, ابا بكر عمر عثمان على السلطان العادل</p> <p>Rev. Area, within circle, شاه اسلام</p> <p>شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه (?)</p> <p>Margin, جلال الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر آی इस्लाम साहि १६४ ✱ (Barbarous.)</p> <p>Pl. IX. R 13, Wt. 175</p>

Æ

No. Mint : Date.

C O P P E R.

Thick and Large.

		<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
621	95x	<p>فی عهد الامیر الحاکمی الدین الدنان ۹۴</p>	<p>ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان بن شیر شاه خلد الله ملكه (Th. 363.) Æ 95</p>
622	954	<p>” Beneath, ۹۴۹</p>	<p>Partly effaced. (Th. 363.) Æ 95</p>
623	960	<p>” (الحاکمی) Last line, ۹۶۰ لدین</p>	<p>اسلامشاه بن شیر شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه Ornament, S Æ 95</p>
<i>Second Size.</i>			
624	953	<p>” Date, in middle of last line, ۹۴۳</p>	<p>Same as 621. Æ 95</p>

Æ

No. Mint: Date.

Third Size.

625

Within square,

فی عهد
[لامیر الحامدی
[الدین الدنان]

Within square,

[سلامشاه
شیر شاه سلطان

Æ 65

*Thin and Small.*626—
629

اسلام شاه
شیر شاه
سلطان

الزمان
خلیفة
العادل

(Th. 364.) Æ 5

Æ 5

Æ 5

Æ 5

Æ 5

R	No.	Mint : Date.	XXXVII.— MUHAMMAD 'ADIL SHĀH.	
			A.H. 960—964.	
			SILVER.	
630, 631	961		Obv. Area, within square,	
			لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله	
			Margin, in segments,	
			ابا بكر الصديق عمر الفاروق عثمان العفان علي المرتضى	
			Rev. Area, within square,	
			سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه اعلى اجره श्री सुल्तान मह मह (in margin) <i>Srī Sultān Mahamad</i>	
			Margin, in segments,	
			مبارز الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر ٩٦١ XX	
			Pl. IX. R 1.25, Wt. 164 R 1.3, Wt. 172	
632	Nárnól 961		Same : but rev. area,	
			شاه سلطان محمد عادل خلد الله ملكه श्रीमदमदसह <i>Srī Mahamad Sah</i>	
			Margin, ضرب نارنول 	
			Pl. IX. (Th. 365.) R 1.0, Wt. 177	
633	963		Same : but date ٩٦٣ ; and mint obscure.	
			(Th. 365.) R .85, Wt. 159	

125

THE SULTANS OF DEHLI.

126

127 128 129

COPPER.

Obv.

Rev.

Large.

130
131

132

في عهد
[الامير الحامي
١١١
الدين الفتيان

ابو المجاهد
سلطان
محمد شاه
خلد الله ملكه

(Th. 366.) AE 9

AE 9

Small.

133

”
no date visible.

ابو اله
محمد ✕ شاه
.....

AE 7

637

”

سلطان [محمد
خلد ✕ الله
ملكه

AE 7

<i>Æ</i> No.	Mint: Date.	<i>Obv.</i>	<i>Rev.</i>
638	962 or 963	Same as 634 : beneath, date, ۹۶۲	مجا[هد (?) الد . . محمد ✕ شاه (Th. 366.) Æ 7
639		" no date visible. مجا[هد سلطان] محمد عادل خلد] ✕ لله م[لكه PL. IX. Æ 7

~~~~~

### XXXIX.—SIKANDAR SHÁH III.

A.H. 962.

SILVER.

| <i>Æ</i><br>No. | Mint: Date. | <i>Obv.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Rev.</i> |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 640             | 962         | Obv. Area, within square,<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>In segments, .....   عمر ابن خطاب   عثمان ...  <br>Rev. Area,<br>سلطان سكندر شاه<br>اسمہ اسور عمان<br>۹۶۲<br>Margin, in segments, illegible. |             |

PL. IX. Æ 1'0, Wt. 174



| <i>Æ</i> | No. | Mint : Date. | COPPER.                  |                            |
|----------|-----|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|          |     |              | <i>Obv.</i>              | <i>Rev.</i>                |
|          | 641 |              | شاه سلطان<br><hr/> سکندر | سلطان<br>سکندر<br>شاه      |
|          |     |              |                          | PL. IX. (Cf. Th. 370.) Æ 5 |
|          | 642 |              | Illegible.               | شاه<br>سکندر<br>سلطان      |
|          |     |              |                          | Æ 5                        |

# INDEXES.



# I. INDEX OF YEARS.

| A. H.    | Metal. | MINT.          | PRINCE.           | NO.      | Page. |
|----------|--------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| 596      | R      | Ghazní         | Muhammad ibn Sám  | 1, 2     | 5, 6  |
| [59]8    | "      | "              | "                 | 3        | 6     |
| 602      | N      | Ghazní         | "                 | 6        | 8     |
| 603      | "      | "              | "                 | 7        | 8     |
| 604      | "      | "              | "                 | 8        | 9     |
| [60]3    | R      | "              | Táj-ad-dín Yildiz | 20       | 10    |
| 610      | "      | "              | "                 | 21       | 10    |
| 623      | E      | [Rantambhor ?] | Altamsh           | 46, 47   | 15    |
| 63x      | R      | "              | "                 | 37       | 14    |
| 6xx      | "      | "              | "                 | 36       | 13    |
| [639-40] | "      | Dehlí          | Mas'úd            | 73       | 21    |
| 641      | "      | "              | "                 | 74       | 22    |
| [6]42    | "      | "              | "                 | 75       | 22    |
| 654      | "      | Dehlí          | Mahmúd I.         | 86       | 25    |
| 655      | "      | "              | "                 | 87       | 25    |
| 657      | "      | "              | "                 | 88, 89   | 25    |
| 658      | "      | "              | "                 | 90       | 25    |
| 660      | "      | "              | "                 | 91       | 25    |
| 662      | "      | "              | "                 | 92       | 26    |
| 664      | "      | "              | "                 | 93       | 26    |
| "        | "      | "              | Balbán            | 103-105  | 28    |
| 665      | "      | "              | "                 | 106      | 28    |
| 667      | "      | "              | "                 | 107      | 29    |
| 669      | "      | "              | "                 | 108, 109 | 29    |
| 672      | N      | "              | "                 | 100      | 27    |
| 673      | R      | "              | "                 | 110      | 29    |
| 674      | "      | "              | "                 | 111      | 29    |
| 675      | N      | "              | "                 | 101      | 27    |
| 678      | "      | "              | "                 | 102      | 27    |
| 686      | R      | "              | Kai-Kubád         | 124, 125 | 32    |
| 687      | N      | "              | "                 | 123      | 31    |
| "        | R      | "              | "                 | 126      | 32    |
| 688      | "      | "              | "                 | 127      | 32    |
| 68[9]    | "      | [,]            | Fíróz I.          | 139      | 35    |
| 690      | "      | "              | "                 | 140, 141 | 35    |
| 691      | "      | "              | "                 | 142      | 35    |
| 693      | "      | "              | "                 | 143      | 35    |
| 694      | "      | "              | "                 | 144      | 36    |
| 695      | N      | "              | "                 | 138      | 34    |
| "        | R      | "              | "                 | 145      | 36    |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT.                   | PRINCE.     | NO.                   | Page.  |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|
| 695   | AR     | Dehlí                   | Ibráhím I.  | 153                   | 37     |
| "     | "      | "                       | Muhammad I. | 164, 165              | 39     |
| 697   | "      | [,]                     | "           | 166                   | 40     |
| 698   | N      | "                       | "           | 157                   | 38     |
| 699   | AR     | [,]                     | "           | 167                   | 40     |
| 700   | Æ      | x                       | "           | 182                   | 41     |
| 701   | "      | x                       | "           | 183-185,<br>195       | 41, 42 |
| 702   | "      | x                       | "           | 186, 196              | 41, 42 |
| 703   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 168                   | 40     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 197                   | 42     |
| 704   | N      | "                       | "           | 158                   | 39     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 187                   | 41     |
| 705   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 169                   | 40     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 188                   | 42     |
| 706?  | "      | x                       | "           | 189                   | 42     |
| 708   | N      | Dár-al-Islám [Dehli]    | "           | 159                   | 39     |
| 710   | "      | Dehlí                   | "           | 160                   | 39     |
| "     | AR     | [,]                     | "           | 170, 171              | 40     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 190                   | 42     |
| 711   | AR     | Dár-al-Islám [Dehlí]    | "           | 172                   | 40     |
| "     | "      | Dehlí                   | "           | 173                   | 40     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 191                   | 42     |
| 712   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 174                   | 40     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 198                   | 42     |
| 713   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 175, 176              | 40     |
| "     | "      | Dár-al-Islám [Dehlí]    | "           | 177                   | 41     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 199                   | 43     |
| 714   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 178, 179              | 41     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 200                   | 43     |
| 715   | N      | [Dehlí]                 | "           | 161                   | 39     |
| "     | AR     | "                       | "           | 180                   | 41     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 201                   | 43     |
| "     | "      | x                       | 'U már      | 205                   | 43     |
| 716   | AR     | Dehlí                   | Mubárák I.  | 209, 210              | 45     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 214, 215              | 46     |
| 717   | AR     | Dehlí                   | "           | 211                   | 45     |
| "     | "      | Dár-al-Mulk [Dehlí]     | "           | 212, 213              | 45     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 216-218,<br>221, 222  | 46, 47 |
| 718   | N      | Dár-al-Khiláfeh [Dehlí] | "           | 206                   | 44     |
| "     | AR     | "                       | "           | 208                   | 44     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 225, 226              | 47     |
| 719   | N      | Dár-al-Khiláfeh [Dehlí] | "           | 207                   | 44     |
| "     | Æ      | x                       | "           | 219, 220,<br>227, 229 | 46-48  |
| 720   | "      | x                       | "           | 228, 230-<br>232      | 47, 48 |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT.                       | PRINCE.                       | NO.        | Page.   |
|-------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 720   | N      | Dehlí                       | Khusrú                        | 235        | 49      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 236        | 49      |
| "     | N      | Dehlí                       | Taghlak I.                    | 238        | 50      |
| 721   | R      | Deógír                      | "                             | 243        | 52      |
| "     | "      | x                           | "                             | 244        | 52      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 249, 250,  | 53, 54  |
|       |        |                             |                               | 255        |         |
| 722   | N      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 239        | 51      |
| "     | R      | "                           | "                             | 245        | 52      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 251        | 53      |
| 723   | R      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 246        | 52      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 252        | 53      |
| 724   | N      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 240        | 51      |
| "     | R      | "                           | "                             | 247        | 52      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 253        | 53      |
| 725   | R      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 248        | 52      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 254, 256   | 53, 54  |
| "     | R      | Dehlí                       | Muhammadibn Taghlak           | 263        | 55      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 278, 279   | 59      |
| 726   | N      | "                           | Taghlak I., <i>posthumous</i> | 241        | 51      |
| "     | "      | "                           | Muhammadibn Taghlak           | 260-262    | 55      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 280        | 60      |
| 727   | N      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 264        | 56      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 281-283    | 60      |
| 728   | R      | x                           | "                             | 268, 269   | 57      |
| 729   | N      | x                           | "                             | 265        | 56      |
| "     | R      | x                           | "                             | 270, 271   | 57      |
| 730   | "      | x                           | "                             | 272        | 57      |
| "     | "      | Sátgáon                     | "                             | 274        | 58      |
| "?    | Æ      | Agrah                       | "                             | 305b       | 64      |
| "     | "      | Taghlakpúr                  | "                             | 305c       | 64      |
| "     | "      | x                           | "                             | 309-314,   | 65,     |
|       |        |                             |                               | 316-317b   | 66      |
| "     | "      | <i>Dár-al-Islám</i> [Dehlí] | "                             | 319        | 67      |
| "     | "      | Dehlí                       | "                             | 320-322    | 67      |
| 731   | "      | "                           | "                             | 300-305    | 63      |
| "     | "      | Sátgáon                     | "                             | 305d       | 64      |
| 732   | "      | x                           | "                             | 284-287,   | 60, 61, |
|       |        |                             |                               | 315, 325-6 | 65, 68  |
| "?    | "      | Daulatábád                  | "                             | 306        | 64      |
| 733   | N      | x                           | "                             | 266, 267   | 57      |
| "     | Æ      | x                           | "                             | 288, 291-  | 61      |
|       |        |                             |                               | 294        |         |
| 734   | "      | x                           | "                             | 289, 295,  | 61      |
|       |        |                             |                               | 296        |         |
| "?    | "      | x                           | "                             | 299        | 62      |
| 735   | "      | x                           | "                             | 290,       | 61,     |
|       |        |                             |                               | 297        | 62      |

| A.H.  | Metal. | MINT. | PRINCE.                               | NO.        | Page.  |
|-------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 736   | N      | Dehlí | Muhammad ibn Taghlak                  | 276,277    | 59     |
| 737   | Æ      | x     | "                                     | 298        | 62     |
| 741   | N      | Dehlí | „(Al-Mustakfi)                        | 328,329    | 69     |
| 743   | "      | "     | " "                                   | 331        | 69     |
| "     | Æ      | x     | " "                                   | 333        | 70     |
| 74x   | N      | Dehlí | " "                                   | 330        | 69     |
| 748   | "      | x     | „(Al-Hákim)                           | 339,340    | 71     |
| [7]5x | "      | Dehlí | Fíróz III.                            | 345        | 74     |
| 759   | Æ      | "     | "                                     | 372        | 78     |
| 767   | "      | "     | "                                     | 349        | 75     |
| 770   | "      | "     | "                                     | 350        | 75     |
| 771   | "      | "     | "                                     | 351        | 75     |
| 772   | "      | "     | "                                     | 352        | 75     |
| 773   | "      | "     | "                                     | 353        | 75     |
| 776   | "      | "     | "                                     | 354        | 75     |
| 777   | "      | "     | "                                     | 355        | 75     |
| 778   | "      | "     | "                                     | 356        | 76     |
| 780   | "      | "     | "                                     | 357        | 76     |
| 783   | "      | "     | "                                     | 358, 358a  | 76     |
| 784   | "      | "     | "                                     | 359        | 76     |
| 7[8]6 | "      | "     | "                                     | 360        | 76     |
| 787   | "      | "     | "                                     | 361        | 76     |
| 788   | N      | x     | "                                     | 348        | 74     |
| "     | Æ      | Dehlí | "                                     | 362        | 77     |
| 789   | "      | "     | "                                     | 363        | 77     |
| 790   | "      | "     | Taghlak II.                           | 393        | 81     |
| "     | "      | "     | Muhammad III.                         | 410-412    | 84     |
| 791   | "      | "     | Fíróz III. with Zafar<br>(posthumous) | 387        | 80     |
| "     | "      | x     | Abú-Bakr                              | 398        | 82     |
| 792   | "      | x     | "                                     | 399, 400,  | 82, 83 |
|       |        |       |                                       | 402-3, 405 |        |
| 793   | "      | x     | "                                     | 401        | 82     |
| "     | "      | x     | Muhammad III.                         | 413, 414   | 84     |
| "     | "      | Dehlí | "                                     | 416, 418   | 85     |
| 794   | "      | "     | "                                     | 419        | 85     |
| "     | "      | x     | "                                     | 415, 417   | 84, 85 |
| 795   | "      | Dehlí | Sikandar I.                           | 425, 426   | 87     |
| "     | "      | x     | "                                     | 424, 427,  | 87     |
|       |        |       |                                       | 428        |        |
| "     | "      | x     | Mahmúd II                             | 434        | 88     |
| 797   | "      | Dehlí | Nasrat Sháh                           | 443        | 90     |
| 798   | "      | "     | "                                     | 444        | 90     |
| 79x   | "      | "     | Mahmúd II.                            | 436-438    | 89     |
| 800   | "      | "     | "                                     | 439        | 89     |
| 801   | "      | "     | "                                     | 440        | 89     |
| 807   | "      | "     | Nasrat Sháh (posth.)                  | 445        | 90     |
| 815   | "      | "     | Mahmúd II. ( " )                      | 441        | 89     |

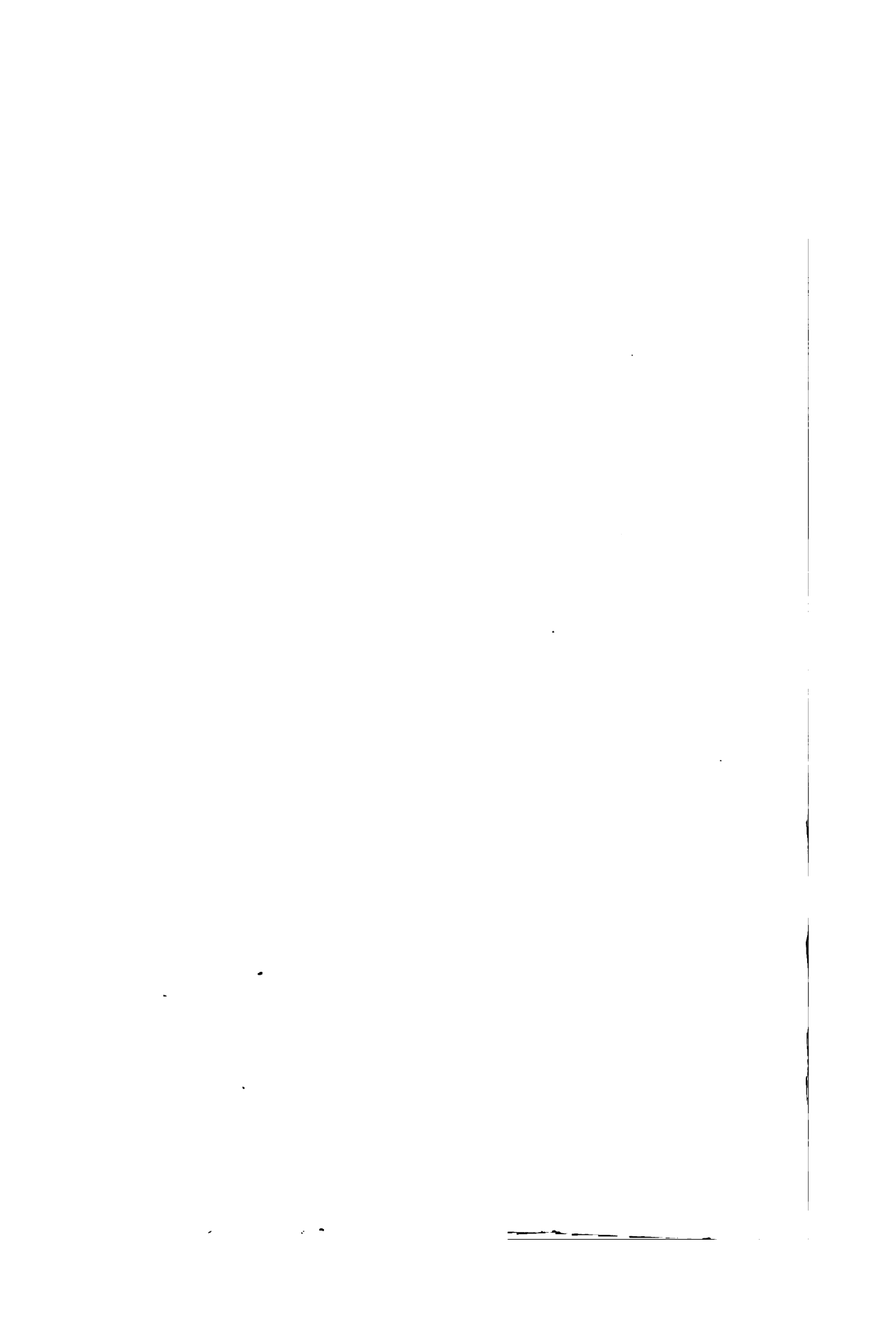
| A.H.             | Metal. | MINT.   | PRINCE.                         | NO.       | Page.  |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 816              | Æ      | Dehlí   | Fíróz III. ( <i>posth.</i> )    | 364       | 77     |
| 817              | "      | "       | " ( " )                         | 365       | 77     |
| "                | Æ      | x       | Muhammad III. ( <i>posth.</i> ) | 421       | 86     |
| 818              | "      | x       | " "                             | 422       | 86     |
| 825              | Æ      | Dehlí   | Fíróz III. ( <i>posth.</i> )    | 379       | 78     |
| 832              | "      | "       | Mubarak II.                     | 448       | 92     |
| 833              | "      | "       | "                               | 449       | 92     |
| 834              | "      | "       | "                               | 450, 451  | 92     |
| 835              | "      | [,]     | "                               | 446       | 91     |
| "                | "      | "       | "                               | 452       | 92     |
| 836              | "      | "       | "                               | 453       | 92     |
| 837              | "      | "       | "                               | 454       | 92     |
| 83x              | "      | "       | "                               | 447       | 91     |
| 84 $\frac{1}{2}$ | "      | "       | Muhammad IV.                    | 460       | 94     |
| 843              | "      | "       | "                               | 456, 461, | 93, 94 |
|                  |        |         |                                 | 465       |        |
| 844              | "      | "       | "                               | 462       | 94     |
| 846              | "      | "       | "                               | 457, 463  | 93, 94 |
| 847              | "      | "       | "                               | 464       | 94     |
| 848              | "      | "       | "                               | 458       | 93     |
| 853              | "      | "       | 'Alim Sháh                      | 470, 471  | 96     |
| [85]4            | "      | "       | "                               | 472       | 96     |
| 855              | "      | "       | Buhlól Lódi                     | 483       | 99     |
| 857              | "      | "       | "                               | 484       | 99     |
| 858              | "      | "       | "                               | 473       | 97     |
| 859              | "      | "       | "                               | 474       | 97     |
| 860              | "      | "       | "                               | 475       | 97     |
| 862              | "      | "       | "                               | 476       | 97     |
| 863?             | "      | "       | "                               | 486       | 99     |
| 867              | "      | "       | "                               | 487       | 99     |
| 868              | "      | "       | "                               | 488       | 99     |
| 873              | "      | "       | "                               | 489       | 99     |
| 877              | "      | "       | "                               | 490       | 99     |
| "                | "      | x       | "                               | 479       | 98     |
| 888              | "      | x       | "                               | 480       | 98     |
| "                | "      | Jaunpúr | "                               | 493       | 100    |
| 889              | "      | x       | "                               | 481       | 98     |
| 890              | "      | x       | "                               | 482       | 98     |
| [8]93            | "      | Jaunpúr | "                               | 494       | 100    |
| 895              | "      | x       | Sikandar II.                    | 495       | 101    |
| 89 $\frac{1}{2}$ | "      | x       | "                               | 496       | 101    |
| 898              | "      | x       | "                               | 497       | 101    |
| 902              | "      | x       | "                               | 498       | 101    |
| 903              | "      | x       | "                               | 499       | 101    |
| 906              | "      | x       | "                               | 500, 501  | 102    |
| 907              | "      | x       | "                               | 502       | 102    |
| 908              | "      | x       | "                               | 503       | 102    |
| 910              | "      | x       | "                               | 504, 505  | 102    |



| A.H.            | Metal. | MINT.                      | PRINCE.      | NO.              | Page.         |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| 911             | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | Sikandar II. | 506              | 102           |
| 914             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 507, 508         | 102           |
| 915             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 509, 510         | 102           |
| 916             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 511              | 103           |
| 917             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 512              | 103           |
| 918             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 513              | 103           |
| 919             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 514              | 103           |
| 926             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 518, 521-523     | 104           |
| 945             | Æ      | Kālpī                      | Shér Sháh    | 581              | 116           |
| 946             | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 524, 525         | 105           |
| "               | "      | Sharífábád                 | "            | 526              | 106           |
| 947             | "      | "                          | "            | 527              | 106           |
| "               | "      | <i>Jahānpandāh</i> (Dehlī) | "            | 530, 531         | 106           |
| "               | "      | Shérgharh ?                | "            | 532              | 107           |
| 948             | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 528, 533, 548    | 106, 107, 110 |
| "               | "      | Shérgharh                  | "            | 534, 535, 544    | 107, 109      |
| "               | "      | Agrah                      | "            | 537              | 108           |
| "               | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 576, 585, 586    | 115, 117      |
| 949             | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 529, 549, 550    | 106, 110      |
| "               | "      | <i>Jahānpandāh</i> (Dehlī) | "            | 536, 551         | 107, 110      |
| "               | "      | Agrah                      | "            | 538              | 108           |
| "               | "      | Shérgharh                  | "            | 545, 546         | 109           |
| "               | "      | Kālpī                      | "            | 547              | 109           |
| "               | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 560, 577         | 112, 115      |
| 94 <del>x</del> | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 589              | 117           |
| 950             | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 552-555          | 111           |
| "               | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 561, 562, 578    | 112, 115      |
| "               | "      | Agrah                      | "            | 567              | 113           |
| "               | "      | Gwalior                    | "            | 570              | 113           |
| 95 <sup>o</sup> | "      | Narnól ?                   | "            | 568              | 113           |
| 951             | Æ      | Gwalior                    | "            | 539, 540         | 108           |
| "               | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 556              | 111           |
| "               | "      | Sharífábád                 | "            | 557              | 111           |
| "               | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 563, 564, 574    | 112, 114      |
| "               | "      | Shérgharh                  | "            | 568 <sup>a</sup> | 113           |
| "               | "      | Gwalior                    | "            | 571              | 113           |
| " <sup>?</sup>  | "      | Hissár ?                   | "            | 569              | 113           |
| 952             | Æ      | Gwalior                    | "            | 541              | 108           |
| "               | "      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 558, 559         | 111           |
| "               | Æ      | <i>x</i>                   | "            | 565, 579, 580    | 112, 115      |

| A.H.             | Metal. | MINT.    | PRINCE.        | NO.                  | Page.            |
|------------------|--------|----------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 952              | Æ      | Gwalior  | Shér Sháh      | 572                  | 114              |
| "                | Æ      | "        | Islám Sháh     | 592, 593,<br>604     | 118,<br>120      |
| "                | "      | Gwalior  | "              | 612                  | 120              |
| 953              | "      | Agrah    | "              | 594                  | 119              |
| "                | "      | "        | "              | 605                  | 120              |
| "                | Æ      | "        | "              | 624                  | 123              |
| 954              | Æ      | Agrah    | "              | 595                  | 119              |
| "                | "      | "        | "              | 596, 606,<br>620     | 119, 120,<br>122 |
| "                | Æ      | "        | "              | 622                  | 123              |
| 955              | Æ      | "        | "              | 607, 614,<br>615     | 120,<br>121      |
| "                | "      | Sátgáon  | "              | 613                  | 121              |
| 956              | "      | "        | "              | 597, 598,<br>616-618 | 119,<br>121      |
| 957              | "      | Gwalior? | "              | 599, 600             | 119              |
| "                | "      | "        | "              | 608, 619             | 120, 122         |
| 958              | "      | Gwalior  | "              | 601                  | 119              |
| "                | "      | "        | "              | 609                  | 120              |
| 959              | "      | "        | "              | 610                  | 120              |
| 95 $\alpha$      | Æ      | "        | "              | 621                  | 123              |
| 960              | Æ      | "        | "              | 602, 611             | 119, 120         |
| "                | Æ      | "        | "              | 623                  | 123              |
| 961              | Æ      | "        | Muhammad 'Ádil | 630, 631             | 125              |
| "                | "      | Nárnól   | "              | 632                  | 125              |
| "                | Æ      | "        | "              | 634, 635             | 126              |
| 962              | Æ      | "        | Sikandar III.  | 640                  | 127              |
| 96 $\frac{2}{3}$ | Æ      | "        | Muhammad 'Ádil | 638                  | 126              |
| 963              | Æ      | "        | "              | 633                  | 125              |

Imperfect dates on nos. 181, 305 $\alpha$ , 347.



## II. INDEX OF MINTS.

| MINT.                                              | Metal. | A.H.         | PRINCE.                                                | NO.                  | Page.           |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| اقرة<br>Agrah                                      | Æ<br>R | 730 ?<br>948 | Muhammad ibn Taghlak<br>Shér Sháh                      | 305b<br>537          | 64<br>108       |
| "                                                  | "      | 949          | "                                                      | 538                  | 108             |
| "                                                  | Æ      | 950          | "                                                      | 567                  | 113             |
| "                                                  | R      | 953          | Islám Sháh                                             | 594                  | 119             |
| "                                                  | "      | 954          | "                                                      | 595                  | 119             |
| اقلیم<br><i>Iklím</i>                              |        |              | See تغلقپور <i>Taghlakpúr</i>                          |                      |                 |
| بلد and بلدة<br><i>Beled &amp; Beldet</i>          |        |              | See غزنة <i>Ghazni</i>                                 |                      |                 |
| تخت گاه<br><i>Takht-gáh</i>                        |        |              | See دهلی and دولتآباد<br><i>Daulatábád &amp; Dehlí</i> |                      |                 |
| تغلقپور<br><i>Taghlakpúr</i>                       | Æ      | 730          | Muhammad ibn Taghlak                                   | 305c                 | 64              |
| جهانپناه<br><i>Jahánpanáh</i><br>(= <i>Dehlí</i> ) | R<br>" | 947<br>949   | Shér Sháh<br>"                                         | 530, 531<br>536, 551 | 106<br>107, 110 |

| MINT.                                                              | Metal.                | A.H.                            | PRINCE.                                             | NO.                              | Page.                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| چونپور<br>Jaunpūr                                                  | Æ<br>"                | 888<br>8j93                     | Buhlól Lódi<br>"                                    | 493<br>494                       | 100<br>100                 |
| حصار<br>Hissár                                                     | Æ                     | 951?                            | Shér Sháh                                           | 569                              | 113                        |
| حضرة<br>Hazrat                                                     |                       |                                 | See دهلى Dehlí                                      |                                  |                            |
| دار الاسلام<br>Dár-al-Islám<br>(= Dehlí)                           | ʼ<br>ʼ<br>ʼ<br>Æ<br>" | 708<br>711<br>713<br>7xx<br>730 | Muhammad I.<br>"<br>"<br>Muhammad ibn Taghlak.<br>" | 159<br>173<br>177<br>305a<br>319 | 39<br>40<br>41<br>64<br>67 |
| (حضرة) دار<br>الخلافة<br>(Hazrat) Dár-<br>al-Khiláfah<br>(= Dehlí) | ʼ<br>ʼ<br>ʼ<br>Æ      | 718<br>"<br>719<br>x            | Mubárah I.<br>"<br>"<br>"                           | 206<br>208<br>207<br>233, 234    | 44<br>44<br>44<br>48       |
| دار الملك<br>Dár-al-Mulk<br>(= Dehlí)                              | ʼ                     | 717                             | Mubárah I.                                          | 212, 213                         | 45                         |

Prefixed to Dehlí, nos. 322, 324, 374-378, 396, 397, 418,  
419, 436-441, 443-445, 448-455, 460-468, 471, 472, 483-490:  
see دهلى Dehlí.

| MINT.   |   | Metal. | A. H.  | PRINCE.          | NO.       | Page. |
|---------|---|--------|--------|------------------|-----------|-------|
| دهلی *  | * | Æ      | x      | Muhammad ibn Sâm | 12-16     | 9     |
| Dehlî * | * | "      | x      | Altamsh          | 38-42     | 15    |
|         |   | "      | x      | "                | 54,55     | 16    |
|         | * | AR     | x      | Bahrâm           | 67        | 19    |
|         |   | "      | 639-40 | Mas'ûd           | 73        | 21    |
|         |   | "      | 654    | Mahmûd           | 86        | 25    |
|         |   | "      | 655    | "                | 87        | 25    |
|         |   | "      | 657    | "                | 88, 89    | 25    |
|         |   | "      | 658    | "                | 90        | 25    |
|         |   | "      | 660    | "                | 91        | 25    |
|         |   | "      | 662    | "                | 92        | 26    |
|         |   | "      | 664    | "                | 93        | 26    |
|         |   | "      | "      | Balbân           | 103-105   | 28    |
|         |   | "      | 665    | "                | 106       | 28    |
|         |   | "      | 667    | "                | 107       | 29    |
|         |   | "      | 669    | "                | 108, 109  | 29    |
|         |   | A      | 672    | "                | 100       | 27    |
|         |   | AR     | 673    | "                | 110       | 29    |
|         |   | "      | 674    | "                | 111       | 29    |
|         |   | A      | 675    | "                | 101       | 27    |
|         |   | "      | 678    | "                | 102       | 27    |
|         |   | AR     | x      | "                | 112-114   | 29    |
|         |   | "      | 686    | Kai-Kubâd        | 124,125   | 32    |
|         |   | A      | 687    | "                | 123       | 31    |
|         |   | AR     | "      | "                | 126       | 32    |
|         |   | "      | 688    | "                | 127       | 32    |
|         |   | "      | x      | "                | 128       | 32    |
|         |   | "      | 68[9]  | Fîrôz II.        | 139       | 35    |
|         |   | "      | 690    | "                | 140, 141  | 35    |
|         |   | "      | 691    | "                | 142       | 35    |
|         |   | "      | 693    | "                | 143       | 35    |
|         |   | "      | 694    | "                | 144       | 36    |
|         |   | A      | 695    | "                | 138       | 34    |
|         |   | AR     | "      | "                | 145       | 36    |
|         |   | Æ      | x      | "                | 152, 152a | 36    |
|         |   | AR     | 695    | Ibrâhîm I.       | 153       | 37    |
|         |   | "      | "      | Muhammad I.      | 164, 165  | 39    |
|         |   | A      | 698    | "                | 157       | 38    |
|         |   | "      | 704    | "                | 158       | 39    |
|         |   | AR     | 705    | "                | 169       | 40    |
|         |   | A      | 710    | "                | 160       | 39    |

\* An asterisk is prefixed to those coins which are only presumably Dehlî, the name itself being either obliterated, or else altogether absent. The epithet حضرت or خضر (see note p. 35) is always prefixed to the name Dehlî, except in the thirty-five instances in which Dâr-al-Mulk is prefixed, here indicated by D; and in no. 386, where Dehlî occurs with no prefix, and 328-331, where it is written الدہلی, and 300-306, where the Persian forms در دہلی or در تحت گاه are used.

| MINT.                        | Metal. | A.H.  | PRINCE.                 | NO.       | Page. |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
| دهلی<br>Dehli<br>(continued) | AR     | 711   | Muhammad I.             | 172       | 40    |
|                              | "      | 712   | "                       | 174       | 40    |
|                              | "      | 713   | "                       | 175, 176  | 40    |
|                              | "      | 714   | "                       | 178, 179  | 41    |
|                              | "      | 715   | "                       | 180       | 41    |
|                              | "      | 716   | "                       | 181       | 41    |
|                              | Æ      | 717   | "                       | 204       | 43    |
|                              | AR     | 718   | Mubarak I.              | 209, 210  | 45    |
|                              | "      | 719   | "                       | 211       | 45    |
|                              | AR     | 720   | Khusrú                  | 235       | 49    |
|                              | "      | "     | Taghlak I.              | 238       | 50    |
|                              | "      | 722   | "                       | 239       | 51    |
|                              | AR     | "     | "                       | 245       | 52    |
|                              | "      | 723   | "                       | 246       | 52    |
|                              | AR     | 724   | "                       | 240       | 51    |
|                              | "      | "     | "                       | 247       | 52    |
|                              | "      | 725   | "                       | 248       | 52    |
|                              | "      | "     | Muhammad ibn Taghlak    | 263       | 55    |
|                              | AR     | 726   | Taghlak I. (posthumous) | 241       | 51    |
|                              | "      | "     | Muhammad ibn Taghlak    | 260-262   | 55    |
|                              | "      | 727   | "                       | 264       | 56    |
|                              | Æ      | 730   | "                       | 320, 321  | 67    |
|                              | "      | "     | "                       | 322       | 67    |
| D.<br>(تخت گاه)<br>n. p.     | "      | 731   | "                       | 300-303   | 63    |
|                              | "      | "     | "                       | 304, 305  | 63    |
|                              | AR     | 736   | "                       | 276, 277  | 59    |
|                              | "      | 741   | " (Al-Mustakfi II.)     | 328, 329  | 69    |
|                              | "      | 742   | "                       | 330       | 69    |
|                              | "      | 743   | "                       | 331       | 69    |
|                              | Æ      | 748   | " (Al-Hákim)            | 339, 340  | 71    |
|                              | "      | x     | "                       | 324       | 68    |
| D.                           | AR     | [7]5x | Firóz III.              | 345       | 74    |
|                              | Æ      | 759   | "                       | 372       | 78    |
|                              | "      | 767   | "                       | 349       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 770   | "                       | 350       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 771   | "                       | 351       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 772   | "                       | 352       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 773   | "                       | 353       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 776   | "                       | 354       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 777   | "                       | 355       | 75    |
|                              | "      | 778   | "                       | 356       | 76    |
|                              | "      | 780   | "                       | 357       | 76    |
|                              | "      | 783   | "                       | 358, 358a | 76    |
|                              | "      | 784   | "                       | 359       | 76    |
|                              | "      | 7[8]6 | "                       | 360       | 76    |
|                              | "      | 787   | "                       | 361       | 76    |
|                              | "      | 788   | "                       | 362       | 77    |
|                              | "      | 789   | "                       | 363       | 77    |

| MINT.                 | Metal.  | A.H.                         | PRINCE.                 | NO.                  | Page. |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| دهلی<br>Dehlí (cont.) | AV<br>Æ | 7xx<br>x                     | Firóz III.              | 347                  | 74    |
|                       |         |                              | "                       | 371, 373,<br>380-381 | 78    |
| D.                    | "       | x                            | "                       | 374-378              | 78    |
| n. p.                 | "       | x                            | " (with Fath)           | 386                  | 79    |
|                       | "       | 790                          | Taghlak II.             | 393                  | 81    |
| D.                    | "       | x                            | "                       | 396, 397             | 81    |
|                       | "       | 790                          | Muhammad III.           | 410                  | 84    |
|                       | "       | 791                          | Firóz III. (with Zafar) | 387                  | 80    |
|                       | "       | 793                          | Muhammad III.           | 416                  | 85    |
| D.                    | "       | "                            | "                       | 418                  | 85    |
| D.                    | "       | 794                          | "                       | 419                  | 85    |
|                       | "       | 795                          | Sikandar I.             | 424                  | 87    |
| D.                    | "       | 797                          | Nasrat                  | 443                  | 90    |
| D.                    | "       | 798                          | "                       | 444                  | 90    |
| D.                    | "       | 79x                          | Mahmúd II.              | 436-438              | 89    |
| D.                    | "       | 800                          | "                       | 439                  | 89    |
| D.                    | "       | 801                          | "                       | 440                  | 89    |
| D.                    | "       | 807                          | Nasrat (posth.)         | 445                  | 90    |
| D.                    | "       | 815                          | Mahmúd II. (posth.)     | 441                  | 89    |
|                       | "       | 816                          | Firóz III. (posth.)     | 364                  | 77    |
|                       | "       | 817                          | "                       | 365                  | 77    |
|                       | "       | 825                          | "                       | 379                  | 78    |
| D.                    | "       | 832                          | Mubarak II.             | 448                  | 92    |
| D.                    | "       | 833                          | "                       | 449                  | 92    |
| D.                    | "       | 834                          | "                       | 450, 451             | 92    |
| *                     | "       | 835                          | "                       | 446                  | 91    |
| D.                    | "       | "                            | "                       | 452                  | 92    |
| D.                    | "       | 836                          | "                       | 453                  | 92    |
| D.                    | "       | 837                          | "                       | 454                  | 92    |
|                       | "       | 83x                          | "                       | 447                  | 91    |
| D.                    | "       | 84 <sup>2</sup> <sub>5</sub> | Muhammad IV.            | 460                  | 94    |
|                       | "       | 843                          | "                       | 456                  | 93    |
| D.                    | "       | "                            | "                       | 461, 465             | 94    |
| D.                    | "       | 844                          | "                       | 462                  | 94    |
|                       | "       | 846                          | "                       | 457                  | 93    |
| D.                    | "       | " <sup>2</sup>               | "                       | 463                  | 94    |
| D.                    | "       | 847                          | "                       | 464                  | 94    |
|                       | "       | [8]48                        | "                       | 458                  | 93    |
| D.                    | "       | x                            | "                       | 466-468              | 95    |
|                       | "       | x                            | "                       | 469                  | 95    |
|                       | "       | 853                          | 'Alim                   | 470                  | 96    |
| D.                    | "       | "                            | "                       | 471                  | 96    |
| D.                    | "       | 854                          | "                       | 472                  | 96    |
| D.                    | "       | 855                          | Buhlól Lódí             | 483                  | 99    |
| D.                    | "       | 857                          | "                       | 484                  | 99    |
|                       | "       | 858                          | "                       | 473                  | 97    |
|                       | "       | 859                          | "                       | 474                  | 97    |



| MINT.         | Metal. | A.H. | PRINCE.     | NO.      | Page. |
|---------------|--------|------|-------------|----------|-------|
| دهلی          | Æ      | 860  | Buhlól Lódf | 475      | 97    |
| Dehlí (cont.) | "      | 862  | "           | 476      | 97    |
| D.            | "      | 863  | "           | 485, 486 | 99    |
| D.            | "      | 867  | "           | 487      | 99    |
| D.            | "      | 868  | "           | 488      | 99    |
| D.            | "      | 873  | "           | 489      | 99    |
| D.            | "      | 877  | "           | 490      | 99    |
|               | "      | 884  | "           | 477      | 98    |
|               | "      | 890  | "           | 478      | 98    |
|               | "      | x    | "           | 491, 492 | 100   |
| *             | "      | x    | Shér Sháh   | 573      | 114   |

See also جهانپناه *Jahánpanáh*, دار الاسلام *Dár-al-Islám*, دار الخلافة *Dár-al-Khiláfah*, دار الملك *Dár-al-Mulk*.

|                 |   |       |                           |          |     |
|-----------------|---|-------|---------------------------|----------|-----|
| (تخت گاه)       | Æ | 732 ? | Muhammad ibn Taghlak      | 306      | 64  |
| دولت آباد       | " | x     | "                         | 307, 308 | 64  |
| (Takht-gáh)     |   |       |                           |          |     |
| Daulatábád      |   |       |                           |          |     |
| (قلعة) دیوگیر   | Æ | 721   | Taghlak I.                | 243      | 52  |
| (Kal'at) Deógir |   |       |                           |          |     |
| [Rantambhor?]   | Æ | x     | Altamsh                   | 46, 47   | 15  |
| سَاهہ           |   |       | See جونپور <i>Jaunpūr</i> |          |     |
| Sáhah           |   |       |                           |          |     |
| ستگانون         | Æ | 730   | Muhammad ibn Taghlak      | 274      | 58  |
| Satgáon         | Æ | 731   | "                         | 305d     | 64  |
|                 | Æ | 955   | Islám Sháh                | 613      | 121 |
| [Sind]          | Æ | x     | Muhammad ibn Sám          | 9        | 9   |

| MINT.                        | Metal. | A. H. | PRINCE.           | NO.       | Page.    |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| شریفا باد<br>Sharífábád      | AR     | 946   | Shér Sháh         | 526       | 106      |
|                              | "      | 947   | "                 | 527       | 106      |
|                              | "      | 951   | "                 | 557       | 111      |
| شیرگده<br>Shérgadah          | AR     | x     | Shér Sháh         | 542, 543  | 108      |
| شیرگڑھ<br>Shérgarh           | AR     | 947   | Shér Sháh         | 532       | 107      |
|                              | "      | 948   | "                 | 534, 535, | 107, 109 |
|                              | "      | [9]49 | "                 | 544       |          |
|                              | Æ      | 951   | "                 | 545, 546  | 109      |
|                              |        |       |                   | 568a      | 113      |
| غزنه (بلده)<br>Ghazní (بلده) | AR     | 596   | Muhammad ibn Sám  | 1         | 5        |
|                              | "      | "     | "                 | 2         | 6        |
|                              | A      | 602   | "                 | 6         | 8        |
|                              | "      | 603   | "                 | 7         | 8        |
|                              | "      | 604   | "                 | 8         | 9        |
|                              | AR     | 60½   | Yildiz            | 20        | 10       |
|                              | "      | 610   | "                 | 21        | 10       |
| قلعه<br>Kal'ah               |        |       | See دیوگیر Deógír |           |          |
| کالپی<br>Kálpí               | Æ      | 945   | Shér Sháh         | 581       | 116      |
|                              | AR     | 949   | "                 | 547       | 109      |
|                              | Æ      | x     | "                 | 582       | 116      |
| [Kanauj]                     | A      | x     | Muhammad ibn Sám  | 30-33     | 12       |

| MINT.                | Metal. | A. H. | PRINCE.          | NO.      | Page. |
|----------------------|--------|-------|------------------|----------|-------|
| گوالیور<br>Gwalior * | Æ      | 950   | Shér Sháh        | 570      | 113   |
|                      | Æ      | 951   | "                | 539, 540 | 108   |
|                      | Æ      | "     | "                | 571      | 113   |
|                      | Æ      | 952   | "                | 541      | 108   |
|                      | Æ      | "     | "                | 572      | 114   |
|                      | ?      | "     | "                | 584      | 116   |
|                      | Æ      | 952   | Islám Sháh       | 612      | 120   |
|                      | "      | 957   | "                | 599, 600 | 119   |
|                      | "      | 958   | "                | 601      | 119   |
| [Láhór ?]            | Æ      | x     | Muhammad ibn Sám | 5        | 7     |
| لكهنوتی<br>Lakhnautí | Æ      | x     | Rizíyeh          | 62       | 18    |
| ملتان<br>Multán      | Æ      | x     | Altamsh          | 53       | 16    |
| نارنول<br>Nárnól     | Æ      | 961   | Muhammad 'Ádil   | 632      | 125   |
| [Narwar]             | Æ      | x     | Altamsh          | 43-45    | 15    |

\* Also written گوالیور and گولانیور.

### III. INDEX OF NAMES.

—آرامشاه

34 ابو المظفر آرامشاه السلطان

—ابراهيم شاه بن فيروز

السلطان الاعظم ركن الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر ابراهيم شاه

السلطان بن السلطان الاعظم جلال الدنيا والدين فيروز

153 شاه ناصر امير المومنين

السلطان الاعظم ركن الدنيا والدين ابراهيم شاه بن فيروز

154, 155 شاه

156 ابراهيم شاه بن فيروز شاه

—ابراهيم شاه بن سكندر

—518 المتوكل على الرحمن ابراهيم شاه سكندر شاه سلطان

523

رضية see ابنت

العباس , المظفر see ابو

—ابو بكر شاه

398—401, 408 ابو بكر شاه بن ظفر بن فيروز شاه سلطاني

ابو بكر شاه ظفر بن فيروز شاه سلطاني نائب امير المومنين

402, 403, 405

404 ابو بكر شاه . . . . . فيروز شاه نائب امير المومنين

406, 407, 409 ابو بكر شاه ظفر سلطاني

المتوكل see ابو عبد الله

الحاكم *see* احمد

مبارك *see* اسكندر الزمان

—اسلام شاه

السلطان العادل جلال الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر اسلام شاه بن  
612—592 شير شاه سلطان

جلال الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر اسلام شاه ابن شير شاه سلطان  
618, 616—618

614, جلال الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر اسلام شاه شير شاه سلطان  
620, 615

مويد (?) الاسلام والمسلمين اسم (*sic*) شاه سلطان بن شير شاه  
619 سلطان

الامير الحامي [الحاكمي] الدين الدنان ابو المظفر اسلام شاه  
621, 622, 624 بن شير شاه سلطان

623 الامير الحاكمي الدين اسلام شاه بن شير شاه سلطان

625 الامير الحامي (*sic*) الدين الدنان اسلام شاه شير شاه سلطان

629—626 اسلام شاه شير شاه سلطان العادل خليفة الزمان

رضية, خسرو, تغلق, بهرام, بلبن, التتمش, ابراهيم *see* الاعظم  
مسعود, محمود, المستفي, محمد, مبارك, كيقباد, فيروز, عمر

—التتمش

السلطان الاعظم شمس الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر التتمش السلطان  
36 ناصر امير المومنين

السلطان الاعظم شمس الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر التتمش  
37 السلطان

48—50 شمس الدنيا والدين ايلتتمش السلطان

51, 52 شمس الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر ايلتتمش السلطان

- السلطان ايلتتمش 46, 47  
 السلطان 53, 54, 56, 57  
 السلطان المعظم 55  
 شمس 58, 59  
 سلطان التتمش 60  
 श्री सुलता लितिमिसि *Srī Sultā(n) Lititimisi*, 46, 47  
 सुरितान श्री समसदीश *Suritāṇ Srī Samasadīṣ* 38—42  
 رضية *see* (ابنت) التتمش  
 المستكفى، المستعصر، المستنصر، مبارك، احمد *see* الامام  
 المعتضد  
 محمد *see* اميدوار  
 مبارك، سيف، احمد *see* 473—478, 495—523, *see* امير المومنين  
 ولى، نصره، الناصر، ناصر، نائب، المعتضد، المستنصر، المستكفى  
 شير، اسلام *see* الامير  
 التتمش *see* ايلتتمش

## ب

- ابو بكر *see* (ابو) بكر  
 بلبن—  
 السلطان الاعظم غياث الدين ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان  
 100—114  
 السلطان الاعظم غياث الدين والدين بلبن 115—118  
 السلطان الاعظم غياث الدين والدين 119, 120  
 श्री: सुलता ग्यासुदी *Srīḥ Sultāṁ Gyāsudīṣ* 115—118  
 غياثى 121, 122

محمد see بنده اميدوار

—بهرامشاه

السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر بهرامشاه بن

67 السلطان ناصر امير المومنين

68 السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين بن سلطان

69 السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين

सुरिताय श्री मुजफ्दौँ *Suritān Srī Mujaḍdīn* 70—72

—بہلول شاه

473—478 المتوكل على الرحمن بهلول شاه سلطان

479—482 نائب امير المومنين بهلول شاه السلطان

483—492 بهلول شاه سلطان

493, 494 بهلولشاه سلطان

سکندر see (بن) بهلول

## ت

يلدز see تاح الدنيا والدين

—تغلق شاه

237 السلطان الغازي غياث الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر

السلطان الغازي غياث الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر تغلق شاه

249—254 السلطان

السلطان الغازي غياث الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر تغلق شاه السلطان

238—240, 243—248a ناصر امير المومنين

غياث الدنيا والدين ناصر امير المومنين المتوكل على الله ابو

242 المظفر تغلق شاه

257 السلطان الاعظم غياث الدنيا والدين تغلق شاه

255, 256, 258, 259 تغلق شاه

श्री: सुलतां गयासुद्दीं *Srih Sultām Gyāsudīm* 255, 256

السلطان السعيد الشهيد الغازي غياث الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر

241 تغلقشاه السلطان

393—397 تغلق شاه سلطاني

محمد (بن) تغلق *see*

### ج

فيروز, اسلام, ابراهيم *see* جلال الدنيا والدين

رضية *see* جلالة الدنيا والدين

### ح

—احمد الحاكم بامر الله

الامام امير المؤمنين الحاكم بامر الله ابو العباس احمد

334, 335

336—341 الحاكم بامر الله ابو العباس احمد

343 الامام ابو العباس احمد

366—368 ابو العباس احمد

شير, اسلام *see* الحاكمي الدين الدنان

شير, اسلام *see* الحامي الدين الدنان

### خ

فتخان *see* خان

—خسرو شاه

السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر خسرو شاه السلطان

235 الواثق بنصر الرحمن ولي امير المؤمنين



السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين خسرو شاه السلطان ولي امير  
 236 المومنين  
 مبارك *see* خليفة الله  
 مبارك *see* خليفة رب العالمين  
 شير, اسلام *see* خليفة الزمان  
 456—459, 470, 491, 492, and *see*  
 المتوكل

## د

شير, اسلام *see* الدين الدنان

## ر

محمد *see* الراجي  
 مبارك *see* رب العالمين  
 المستكفي *see* ابو الربيع  
 المتوكل على الرحمن *see* الرحمن  
 محمد *see* رحمة الله  
 —رضية  
 السلطان الاعظم جلالة الدنيا والدين ملكة ابنت التتمش  
 62 السلطان نصره امير المومنين  
 63, 64 السلطان [ . . . . . ] مررضية الدنيا والدين  
 65, 66 السلطان المعظم رضية الدين ابنت (?) السلطان  
 رضية *see* رضية الدنيا والدين  
 ابراهيم *see* ركن الدنيا والدنن

## ز

اسلام *see* الزمان

## س

محمد *see* (بن) سام

محمد, تغلق *see* السعيد

محمد *see* سکندر الثاني

—سکندر شاه بن محمد

424 سکندر شاه محمد شاه سلطانی

429, 430 سکندر شاه بن محمد شاه سلطانی

425, 426 نائب امير المؤمنين سکندر شاه

427, 428 سکندر شاه سلطانی

—سکندر شاه بن بهلول

495—517 المتوکل علی الرحمن سکندر شاه بهلول شاه سلطان

(505 بهلولشاه)

—سکندر شاه (III)

640 سلطان سکندر شاه اسهاسور عاب

641, 642 سلطان سکندر شاه

ابراهيم *see* (بن) سکندر

محمد, عالم, شیر, بهلول, التتمش, اسلام, ابراهيم *see* سلطان

, بهرام, بلین, التتمش, اسلام, ارامشاه, ابراهيم *see* السلطان

, کيقباد, فیروز, عمر, شیر, رضية, خسرو, تغلق, بهلول

یلدز, مسعود, محمود, محمد, مبارک

مسعود, محمود, سکندر, بهرام *see* (بن) سلطان

مسعود, مبارک, بهرام, ابراهيم *see* (بن) السلطان

رضية *see* ابنت السلطان

, محمد, مبارک, فیروز, ظفر, سکندر, تغلق, ابو بکر *see* السلطانی

نصرت, محمود

يلدز, فيروز *see* السلطاني

المستكفي *see* سليمان

فيروز *see* سيف امير المومنين

### ش

, تغلق, بهلول, بهرام, اسلام, ارام, ابو بكر, ابراهيم *see* شاه  
, محمود, محمد, مبارك, فيروز, عمر, عالم, شير, سكندر شاه  
نصرت, مسعود

التمش *see* شمس الدنيا والدين

عمر *see* شهاب الدنيا والدين

محمد, تغلق *see* الشهيد

—شير شاه

524—536 فريد الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر شير شاه السلطان

544—559 فريد الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر شير شاه سلطان

542, 543 فريد الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر سلطان شير شاه

السلطان العادل ابو المظفر فريد الدنيا والدين سلطان شير  
537—541 شاه

الامير الحامي (الحاكمي) الدين الدنان ابو المظفر شير شاه  
560—566, 576, 579, 580 السلطان

الامير الحامي (الحاكمي) الدين الدنان ابو المظفر شير شاه  
577, 578 سلطان

الامير الحامي (الحاكمي) الدين الدنان السلطان العادل  
567—574, 581—583 سلطان شير شاه ابو المظفر

575 الامير الحامي السلطان غازي (?) شير شاه

584 السلطان العادل ابو المظفر شير شاه السلطان

585—591 خليفة الزمان السلطان العادل شير شاه سلطان

559a السلطان شير شاه

اسلام *see* (بن) شير شاه

## ظ

—ظفر

ظفر سلطانی 387, 388, 391, 392

ظفر بن فیروز شاه 389, 390

ابو بکر *see* (بن) ظفر

## ع

محمد *see* عادلمحمد, شیر, اسلام *see* العادل

—عالمشاه

سلطان عالمشاه بن محمد شاه 470

عالمشاه سلطان 471, 472

احمد *see* (ابو) العباسمحمد *see* عبد الراجیمحمد *see* العبد الراجیمحمد *see* عبد *and* العبدیلدز *see* عبدهمسعود, محمد *see* علا الدنيا والدين

—عمر شاه

السلطان الاعظم شهاب الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر عمر شاه

205 السلطان

## غ

شیر *see* ? غازیتغلق *see* الغازیمحمد, تغلق, بلبن *see* غیاث الدنيا والدينبلبن *see* غیائی

## ف

يلدز, المعطد, محمد *see* (ابو) الفتح

فتخان (*sic*) 382—386

شير شاه *see* فريد الدنيا والدين

محمد *see* (بن) فريد

—رگن الدين فيروز شاه (I)

रुक्म दीप *Rukma dīp* 61

—جلال الدين فيروز شاه (II)

السلطان الاعظم جلال الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه

السلطان 138—145

السلطان الاعظم جلال الدنيا والدين فيروز شاه 146—148

السلطان الاعظم جلال الدنيا والدين 149—151

152, 152a فيروز شاه

श्री: सुलतान जलालुद्दीन *Śrīḥ Sultān Jalāludīn* 146—148

*See also* ابراهيم

—فيروز شاه (III)

343 واثق بتائيد يزداني فيروز شاه سلطاني

السلطان الاعظم سيف امير المومنين ابو المظفر فيروز شاه

السلطاني 344—347

348 فيروز شاه سلطاني نائب امير المومنين

349—381 فيروز شاه سلطاني

382—392 فيروز شاه

محمد, ظفر, ابو بكر, ابراهيم *see* (بن) فيروز

## ق

مبارك *see* قطب الدنيا والدين

## ك

محمد *see* الكريم

—كيقباد

—السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين كيقباد السلطان  
128

السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين كيقباد 129, 130

السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين 131—133

معز الدنيا والدين 134, 135

معز 137

معزى 136

श्री सुलतान मुजिजुद्दीन *Sri Sultān Mu'izzud-dīn* 129, 130

## م

محمد *see* مبارز الدنيا والدين

—مبارك شاه (I)

الامام الاعظم خليفة رب العالمين قطب الدنيا والدين ابو  
المظفر مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الواثق بالله  
206—208 امير المومنين

السلطان الاعظم قطب الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر مباركشاه  
السلطان بن السلطان اسكندر الزمان يمين الخلافة ناصر  
209—211 امير المومنين

الإمام الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر خليفة الله  
مباركشاه السلطان ابن السلطان الوائق بالله أمير  
212, 213 المومنين

السلطان الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر مبارك- شاه  
214 السلطان

السلطان الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر مباركشاه  
215, 216 السلطان بن السلطان

الإمام الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر مباركشاه  
217—220 السلطان ابن السلطان

خليفة رب العالمين قطب الدنيا والدين أبو المظفر مباركشاه  
221, السلطان ابن السلطان الوائق بالله أمير المومنين  
222

خليفة رب العالمين قطب الدنيا والدين مباركشاه أبو المظفر  
223, 224 السلطان ابن السلطان الوائق بالله

خليفة الله أبو المظفر قطب الدنيا والدين مباركشاه السلطان  
225—228 ابن السلطان

الإمام الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين خليفة الله مباركشاه  
229—232 السلطان ابن السلطان

232a الإمام الأعظم قطب الدنيا والدين  
233, 234 مباركشاه

—مبارك شاه (II)

446, 447 نائب أمير المومنين مبارك شاه سلطاني

448—454 مبارك شاه سلطاني

455 مبارك شاه

## —المتوكل على الله

الخلافة امير المومنين 349—358a, 371, 372, 408, 429, 430,  
435

الخلافة ابو عبد الله 359—365, 373, 387, 388, 391—393,  
398—401, 406, 407, 411—415, 420, 420a, 424, 434

الامام امير المومنين 421—423, 431—433

الامام امير المومنين ابو عبد الله 384—386

ابو عبد الله 389, 390, 394, 395, 409, 410

تغلق *see* المتوكل على الله

سكندر, بهلول, ابراهيم *see* المتوكل على الرحمن

محمد *see* المجاهد في سبيل الله

محمود, محمد *see* (ابو) المجاهد

## —محمد بن تغلق

الوائق بتائيد الرحمن محمد شاه السلطان 260—263

العبد الراجي رحمة الله محمد بن تغلق 264

العبد الراجي رحمة الله محمد بن السلطان السعيد الشهيد  
265—272 تغلق شاه

المجاهد في سبيل الله محمد بن تغلق شاه 274, 275

المجاهد في سبيل الله محمد بن تغلقشاه 278, 279

السلطان العادل محمد بن تغلقشاه 280—283

عبد الراجي محمد تغلق 284—290

الراجي رحمة الله الكريم محمد بن تغلق 291—298

الراجي رحمة الله الكريم محمد تغلق 299

بنده اميدوار محمد تغلق 300—308, 318

عبد محمد بن تغلق 316



319—322 العبد محمد بن تغلق

324 محمد بن تغلق شا (sic)

327 محمد بن تغلقشاه

276, 277, 314, 315, 317, 317b محمد بن تغلق

309—313, 318, 323, 325—326 محمد تغلق

श्री: मोहमद *Śrīh Mohamad* 318

—غياث الدين محمد بن سام

السلطان الاعظم غياث الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمد بن  
1—3 سام

السلطان المعظم غياث الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح محمد بن  
4 سام

—معز الدين محمد بن سام

السلطان المعظم معز الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمد بن سام  
1—3

5 السلطان المعظم معز الدنيا والدين محمد بن سام

السلطان الاعظم معز الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمد بن سام  
6—8, 20

9—11, 27, 28 السلطان الاعظم محمد بن سام

21 السلطان المعز (?)

22, 23 معز الدنيا والدين

श्री महमद सामे *Śrī Mahamad Sāme* 12—19, 21

श्री महमद वेने साम *Śrī Mahamad vene Sām* 30

श्री महमद साम *Śrī Mahamad Sām* 31

श्री हमीर महमद साम *Śrī Hamīra Mahamad Sām* 32, 33

श्री हमीर: *Śrī Hamīrah* 9, 12—16

—علا الدین محمد شاه

السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمد شاه

السلطان سكندر الثانى يمين الخلافة ناصر امير المومنين

157—181, 195—201

182—194 السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين محمد شاه

202, 203 السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين

204 محمد شاه

श्री: सुलतान अल्लावद्दीन *Śrīḥ Sultān Alāvadīn* 182, 194

—محمد شاه بن فرید

456—459 سلطان محمد شاه بن فرید شاه

460—466 محمد شاه سلطانی

467, 468 سلطان محمد شاه

469 محمد شاه

—محمد شاه بن فیروز

410—412, 415 محمد شاه فیروز شاه سلطانی

413, 414, 420, 420a محمد شاه فیروز شاه سلطان

418, 419 محمد شاه سلطانی

416, 417 نائب امیر المومنین محمد شاه

السلطان الاعظم ابو المجاهد محمد شاه بن فيروز شاه سلطاني

421—423

—محمد عادل شاه

630, 631 مبارز الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر سلطان محمد عادل

632, 633 محمد عادل شاه سلطان

634, 635 ابو المجاهد سلطان محمد شاه

636 ابو اله . . . . محمد شاه

637 سلطان محمد

638 مجاهد (?) الد . . محمد شاه

639 مجاهد . . . . . سلطان محمد عادل

محمود, عالم, سكندر see (بن) محمد

—ناصر الدين محمود شاه

السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمود شاه بن

85 سلطان

السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمود ابن

91—86 سلطان

السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر محمود بن

95—92 سلطان

96—99 السلطان الاعظم ناصر الدنيا والدين محمود

श्री हमीरः *Śrī Hamīrah* 96, 99

—محمود شاه بن محمد بن فيروز شاه

السلطان الاعظم ابو المظفر محمود شاه محمد شاه فيروز شاه

431 سلطاني

السلطان الاعظم ابو المجاهد محمود شاه محمد شاه فيروز شاه

432, 433 سلطاني

434, 435 محمود شاه محمد شاه سلطاني

436—441 محمود شاه سلطاني

—المستعصر بالله

74—77 الامام المستعصر بالله امير المومنين

86—95, 100—114, 123—128, 138—145

—المستكفي بالله

الامام المستكفي بالله امير المومنين ابو الربيع سليمان

328—331

الامام الاعظم خليفة الله في العالمين المستكفي بالله امير

332 المومنين

333 خليفة الله المستكفي بالله

—المستنصر بالله

35, 37, 62, 67, 73, 85 الامام المستنصر امير المومنين

36 المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

—مسعود شاه

السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين ابو المظفر مسعود شاه بن

73—77 السلطان

78—81 السلطان الاعظم علا الدنيا والدين مسعود شاه

82 السلطان المعظم (?) علا الدنيا والدين

83 . . . . . الا . . . مسعود بن سلطان

अलादिन *Alādin* 84

श्री *Srī* . . . . . 82

اسلام *see* المسلمين

، بلين ، التتمش ، اسلام ، ابراهيم ، ارام شاه *see* (ابو) المظفر  
، محمود ، محمد ، مبارك ، فيروز ، عمر ، شير ، خسرو ، تغلق ، بهرام  
مسعود

—المعتضد بالله

344, 382 الامام امير المومنين ابو الفتح المعتضد بالله

345—347, 383 الامام امير المومنين ابو الفتح

369, 370 الخليفة ابو الفتح

محمد ، كيقباد ، بهرام *see* معز الدنيا والدين

يلدز *see* المعز

كيقباد *see* معزى

يلدز ، مسعود ، محمد ، رضية ، التتمش *see* المعظم

يلدز *see* الهلك

رضية *see* ملكة

يلدز *see* مولاه

امير *see* المومنين

اسلام *see* مويد (?) الاسلام والمسلمين

## ن

مبارك, فيروز, سكندر, بهلول, ابو بكر *see* نائب امير المومنين  
نصرت

خسرو, تغلق, بهرام, التتمش, ابراهيم *see* ناصر امير المومنين  
محمد, مبارك

محمود *see* ناصر الدنيا والدين

—الناصر لدين الله

1, 2, 3 الناصر لدين الله

6, 7, 8, 20, 21 الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين

رضية *see* نصرة امير المومنين

—نصرت شاه

442 نائب امير المومنين نصرت شاه سلطاني

443—445 نصرت شاه سلطاني

## و

فيروز *see* واثق بتايد يزداني

محمد *see* الواثق بتايد الرحمن

خسرو *see* الواثق بنصر الرحمن

مبارك *see* الواثق بالله

خسرو *see* ولي امير المومنين

## ی

فیروز see یزدانی

—یلدز

21 عبده مولاه تاج الدنيا والدين يلدز السلطانی

20 عبده ومولاه تاج الدنيا . . . . .

22, 23 عبده يلدز

27, 28, 29 عبده الملك المعز تاج الدنيا والدين يلدز

السلطان المعظم ابو الفتح يلدز السلطانی

محمد, مبارك see يمين الخلافة

---

#### IV. INDEX OF NAGARI INSCRIPTIONS.

अ

अलादिय 84.

असावरी श्री समसोरल देव 43—45.

स or श

सं 46, 47.

सुरिताय श्री मुञ्जदौ 70—72.

सुरिताय श्री रुक्म दीय 61.

सुरिताय श्री समसदीय 38—42.

श्री इस्लाम साह 613—618.

श्री इस्लाम साहि 592—611, 620.

श्री चाहड देव 43—45.

श्री महमद बेने साम 30.

श्री महमद सामे 12—19.

श्री महमद साम 31.

श्री महमद सह 632, 633.

श्री: मोहमद 318.



- श्री गुरु गुरु 337—343.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 345—359.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 324—336, 544—547.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 132.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 115—118, 255, 256.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 146—148.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 631, 631.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 129, 130.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 46, 47.  
 श्री गुरु 9, 24—26.  
 श्री गुरु 26—28.  
 श्री गुरु 24—26, 33—42, 51, 52, 63—66,  
 71—72.  
 श्री गुरु गुरु 32, 33.

## V. INDEX OF POINTS, ORNAMENTS, AND BORDERS.

---

- . 62
- .. 103, 104, 106, 108, 109, 112—114
- ... 35, 37, 67, 73, 86—95
- .. 9
  - o 86—95, 103—114, 139—145, 162—181
- \* or \* 5, 22, 23, 24—26, 505, 514, 542, 543, 545, 547, 548,  
566, 595—597
- × 594
- ⋈ 595, 623
- ⋈ 612, 614—617
- ☆ 604—611, 620, 630, 631
- ∞ 545
- Π 502, 507, 508, 511
- ψ 598
  - o 599, 601, 602
- ∩ 600
- ∪ 544
- ≡ 603
- Arch, 36
- Sprig, 546

**On the *side* of the Bull Nandī:—**

- | 12—16, 43—45
- || 38, 39
- ||| 61
- ≡ 70—72
- 40, 41
- ∩ 42.

**On the *jhul* or flank of the Bull Nandī:—**

- ┘ 12—16, 43—45, 61
- ┘ 38
- F 39
- ∩ 42
- + 70—72

***Borders:—***

- Circle, 36, 55, 58, 100—102, 115—118, 123, 138, 153, 157—161, 182—194, 209—213, 235, 238—248*a*, 260—264, 274—277, 300—308, 325, 326, 332, 345—347, 404, 410, 416, 425, 426, 446, 447, 479—482, 548—559, 620
- Double circle, 299, 318
- Square, 206—208, 402, 403, 524—543, 567—575, 581—583, 592—619, 625, 630—633, 640
- Double square, 3, 6—8, 20, 21, 36, 37, 115—118, 153, 253, 237—240, 243—248*a*, 544—547, 519
- Square enclosed in circle, 53, 68

Double square enclosed in circle, 35, 37, 62, 67, 73—77,

85—95, 103—114, 124—128, 139—145, 162—181

Quatrefoil, 328—331, 336—338

Cinquefoil, 334

Sixfoil, 366—368

Hexagon, 265—273

Hexagram, 56, 57, 60

Hexagram enclosed in circle, 53

Octagram, 152, 152*a*

Octagram enclosed in circle, 54

Zigzag, 59

Ornament, 134, 135

---

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## VI. INDEX OF DENOMINATIONS, MARKS AND FORMULAS OF GENUINENESS, ETC.

---

306—308. بڤاء كانى

300—308. تنكة

328—331 الخليفى

1, 2, 319—322 الدرهم

319—322 الدرهم الشرعى

6, 7, 8, 21, 260—262, 264, 328—331 الدينار

328—331 الدينار الخليفى

314, 315 الربعى

67, 100—102, 105, 123, 138, 157—163, 206—208,

235, 237—241, 243—248, 274, 275, 343, 344, 347

319—322 الشرعى

263 العدلى

62, 86—95, 103, 104, 106—114, 128, 139—145, 153,

164—181, 209—213

323 هشت كانى

---

53—58, 121, 122, 136, 137, 152, 152a, 156, 204, 233,

234, 323

121, 122 عدل غيانى

136 عدل معزی

323 عدل هشت گانی

---

300—305*d* مهر شد تنگه رائج در زورگار بنده امیدوار

306—308 مهر شد تنگه پنجاه گانی در زورگار بنده امیدوار

318 سکه زر جائز در عهد بنده امیدوار

---

## VII. INDEX OF FIGURES.

---

Bull Nandī to left, recumbent, 12—19, 22, 23, 38—45, 61,  
70—72, 84

Chohán Horseman to right, 9, 12—19, 24—26, 34, 38—45,  
48—52 (?), 61, 63—66, 68—72, 78—84, 96—99

Goddess Lakshmi seated facing, 30—33

Horseman to left with lance at charge, 4, 10, 11

---





## VIII. MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

21, 22, 35, 36, 1—3, 6—8, لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله  
264, 274, 275, 524—559a, 592—620, 630—633, 640  
260—263 اشهد ان لا اله الا الله واشهد ان محمدا عبده ورسوله  
هو الذي ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين  
1, 2 كله ولو كره المشركون  
هو الذي ارسل رسوله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين  
3, 6—8 كله  
276, 277 والله الغنى واتم الفقره  
311—313 اطيعوا الله واطيعوا الرسول واولى الامر منكم

274, 275, 524—534, 536, 549—  
552, 554—559, 620  
548, 553 ابو بكر عمر عثمان (sic) على  
612 ابا بكر وعمر وعثمان وعلى  
ابو بكر الصديق عمر الفاروق عثمان العفان على المرتضى  
537—541, 592—611, 614, 617, 618, 630—633.  
ابو بكر الصديق عمر الفاروق عثمان ذى النورين على  
544—547 المرتضى  
342, 343 ابا بكر الصديق عمر الخطاب عثمان العفان على المرتضى  
613, 616 ابا بكر صديق عمر خطاب عثمان عفان على مرتضى  
..... عمر ابن خطاب عثمان .....  
640  
535 بصدق ابى بكر بعدل عمر بهيائى عثمان بعلمه على

316, 317b. حسي ربي

85 لله

325, 326 الملك والعزة لله

284—290 الملك والعظمة لله

241 اثار الله برهانه

630, 631 اعلى اجره

382—385 جل الله ظلاله وجلاله

386 جل ظلال جلال

328, 330, 331 خلد الله خلافته

329, 343—347, 349—365, 369—373, 382—  
395, 398—401, 405—415, 420—424, 429—435, 456—  
459, 470, 473—478, 495—523

524—529, 537—562, 567—573, 577, 584,  
592—612, 614—618, 632—635, 639

334, 335, 563—566, 578—580 خلد ملكه

344, 394, 395 خلد مملكته

530—536, 574, 613, 619—624 خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه

630, 631 خلد الله ملكه وسلطانه اعلى اجره

282, 283 دامت سلطنته

329, 334, 335, 343 في زمان

328, 330, 331 في الزمان

264—273, 282, 283, 319—322, 344—347, 382—  
 386, 421—423, 431—433, 473—478, 495—523  
 35, 37, 62, 67, 73—77, 85—95, 276, 277, 560—  
 583, 621—625, 634—639

---

اقليم (applied to Taghlakpúr)

بلد and بلدة applied to Ghazní.

تخت گاه (applied to Dehli and Daulatábád)

حضرة and حضرت (applied to Dehlí)

دار الاسلام " "

دار الخلافة " "

دار الملك " "

ساه (applied to Jaunpúr)

قلعة (applied to Deógír)

Samvat Era, 46, 47

---

**TABLE**  
**OF THE**  
**RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF**  
**ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.**

| Grains | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 1      | ·064     | 41      | 2·656    | 81      | 5·248    | 121     | 7·840    |
| 2      | ·129     | 42      | 2·720    | 82      | 5·312    | 122     | 7·905    |
| 3      | ·194     | 43      | 2·785    | 83      | 5·378    | 123     | 7·970    |
| 4      | ·259     | 44      | 2·850    | 84      | 5·442    | 124     | 8·035    |
| 5      | ·324     | 45      | 2·915    | 85      | 5·508    | 125     | 8·100    |
| 6      | ·388     | 46      | 2·980    | 86      | 5·572    | 126     | 8·164    |
| 7      | ·453     | 47      | 3·045    | 87      | 5·637    | 127     | 8·229    |
| 8      | ·518     | 48      | 3·110    | 88      | 5·702    | 128     | 8·294    |
| 9      | ·583     | 49      | 3·175    | 89      | 5·767    | 129     | 8·359    |
| 10     | ·648     | 50      | 3·240    | 90      | 5·832    | 130     | 8·424    |
| 11     | ·712     | 51      | 3·304    | 91      | 5·896    | 131     | 8·488    |
| 12     | ·777     | 52      | 3·368    | 92      | 5·961    | 132     | 8·553    |
| 13     | ·842     | 53      | 3·434    | 93      | 6·026    | 133     | 8·618    |
| 14     | ·907     | 54      | 3·498    | 94      | 6·091    | 134     | 8·682    |
| 15     | ·972     | 55      | 3·564    | 95      | 6·156    | 135     | 8·747    |
| 16     | 1·036    | 56      | 3·628    | 96      | 6·220    | 136     | 8·812    |
| 17     | 1·101    | 57      | 3·693    | 97      | 6·285    | 137     | 8·877    |
| 18     | 1·166    | 58      | 3·758    | 98      | 6·350    | 138     | 8·942    |
| 19     | 1·231    | 59      | 3·823    | 99      | 6·415    | 139     | 9·007    |
| 20     | 1·296    | 60      | 3·888    | 100     | 6·480    | 140     | 9·072    |
| 21     | 1·360    | 61      | 3·952    | 101     | 6·544    | 141     | 9·136    |
| 22     | 1·425    | 62      | 4·017    | 102     | 6·609    | 142     | 9·200    |
| 23     | 1·490    | 63      | 4·082    | 103     | 6·674    | 143     | 9·265    |
| 24     | 1·555    | 64      | 4·146    | 104     | 6·739    | 144     | 9·330    |
| 25     | 1·620    | 65      | 4·211    | 105     | 6·804    | 145     | 9·395    |
| 26     | 1·684    | 66      | 4·276    | 106     | 6·868    | 146     | 9·460    |
| 27     | 1·749    | 67      | 4·341    | 107     | 6·933    | 147     | 9·525    |
| 28     | 1·814    | 68      | 4·406    | 108     | 6·998    | 148     | 9·590    |
| 29     | 1·879    | 69      | 4·471    | 109     | 7·063    | 149     | 9·655    |
| 30     | 1·944    | 70      | 4·536    | 110     | 7·128    | 150     | 9·720    |
| 31     | 2·008    | 71      | 4·600    | 111     | 7·192    | 151     | 9·784    |
| 32     | 2·073    | 72      | 4·665    | 112     | 7·257    | 152     | 9·848    |
| 33     | 2·138    | 73      | 4·729    | 113     | 7·322    | 153     | 9·914    |
| 34     | 2·202    | 74      | 4·794    | 114     | 7·387    | 154     | 9·978    |
| 35     | 2·267    | 75      | 4·859    | 115     | 7·452    | 155     | 10·044   |
| 36     | 2·332    | 76      | 4·924    | 116     | 7·516    | 156     | 10·108   |
| 37     | 2·397    | 77      | 4·989    | 117     | 7·581    | 157     | 10·173   |
| 38     | 2·462    | 78      | 5·054    | 118     | 7·646    | 158     | 10·238   |
| 39     | 2·527    | 79      | 5·119    | 119     | 7·711    | 159     | 10·303   |
| 40     | 2·592    | 80      | 5·184    | 120     | 7·776    | 160     | 10·368   |

**TABLE**  
OF THE  
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF  
**ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.**

| Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 161     | 10.432   | 201     | 13.024   | 241     | 15.616   | 290     | 18.79    |
| 162     | 10.497   | 202     | 13.089   | 242     | 15.680   | 300     | 19.44    |
| 163     | 10.562   | 203     | 13.154   | 243     | 15.745   | 310     | 20.08    |
| 164     | 10.626   | 204     | 13.219   | 244     | 15.810   | 320     | 20.73    |
| 165     | 10.691   | 205     | 13.284   | 245     | 15.875   | 330     | 21.38    |
| 166     | 10.756   | 206     | 13.348   | 246     | 15.940   | 340     | 22.02    |
| 167     | 10.821   | 207     | 13.413   | 247     | 16.005   | 350     | 22.67    |
| 168     | 10.886   | 208     | 13.478   | 248     | 16.070   | 360     | 23.32    |
| 169     | 10.951   | 209     | 13.543   | 249     | 16.135   | 370     | 23.97    |
| 170     | 11.016   | 210     | 13.608   | 250     | 16.200   | 380     | 24.62    |
| 171     | 11.080   | 211     | 13.672   | 251     | 16.264   | 390     | 25.27    |
| 172     | 11.145   | 212     | 13.737   | 252     | 16.328   | 400     | 25.92    |
| 173     | 11.209   | 213     | 13.802   | 253     | 16.394   | 410     | 26.56    |
| 174     | 11.274   | 214     | 13.867   | 254     | 16.458   | 420     | 27.20    |
| 175     | 11.339   | 215     | 13.932   | 255     | 16.524   | 430     | 27.85    |
| 176     | 11.404   | 216     | 13.996   | 256     | 16.588   | 440     | 28.50    |
| 177     | 11.469   | 217     | 14.061   | 257     | 16.653   | 450     | 29.15    |
| 178     | 11.534   | 218     | 14.126   | 258     | 16.718   | 460     | 29.80    |
| 179     | 11.599   | 219     | 14.191   | 259     | 16.783   | 470     | 30.45    |
| 180     | 11.664   | 220     | 14.256   | 260     | 16.848   | 480     | 31.10    |
| 181     | 11.728   | 221     | 14.320   | 261     | 16.912   | 490     | 31.75    |
| 182     | 11.792   | 222     | 14.385   | 262     | 16.977   | 500     | 32.40    |
| 183     | 11.858   | 223     | 14.450   | 263     | 17.042   | 510     | 33.04    |
| 184     | 11.922   | 224     | 14.515   | 264     | 17.106   | 520     | 33.68    |
| 185     | 11.988   | 225     | 14.580   | 265     | 17.171   | 530     | 34.34    |
| 186     | 12.052   | 226     | 14.644   | 266     | 17.236   | 540     | 34.98    |
| 187     | 12.117   | 227     | 14.709   | 267     | 17.301   | 550     | 35.64    |
| 188     | 12.182   | 228     | 14.774   | 268     | 17.366   | 560     | 36.28    |
| 189     | 12.247   | 229     | 14.839   | 269     | 17.431   | 570     | 36.93    |
| 190     | 12.312   | 230     | 14.904   | 270     | 17.496   | 580     | 37.58    |
| 191     | 12.376   | 231     | 14.968   | 271     | 17.560   | 590     | 38.23    |
| 192     | 12.441   | 232     | 15.033   | 272     | 17.625   | 600     | 38.88    |
| 193     | 12.506   | 233     | 15.098   | 273     | 17.689   | 700     | 45.36    |
| 194     | 12.571   | 234     | 15.162   | 274     | 17.754   | 800     | 51.84    |
| 195     | 12.636   | 235     | 15.227   | 275     | 17.819   | 900     | 58.32    |
| 196     | 12.700   | 236     | 15.292   | 276     | 17.884   | 1000    | 64.80    |
| 197     | 12.765   | 237     | 15.357   | 277     | 17.949   | 2000    | 129.60   |
| 198     | 12.830   | 238     | 15.422   | 278     | 18.014   | 3000    | 194.40   |
| 199     | 12.895   | 239     | 15.487   | 279     | 18.079   | 4000    | 259.20   |
| 200     | 12.960   | 240     | 15.552   | 280     | 18.144   | 5000    | 324.00   |



**TABLE**  
**FOR**  
**CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMETRES**  
**AND THE**  
**MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE.**

| ENGLISH INCHES |  | FRENCH MILLIMETRES |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| 4.             |  | 100                |
|                |  | 95                 |
| 3.5            |  | 90                 |
|                |  | 85                 |
| 3.             |  | 80                 |
|                |  | 75                 |
| 2.5            |  | 70                 |
|                |  | 65                 |
| 2.             |  | 60                 |
|                |  | 55                 |
| 1.5            |  | 50                 |
|                |  | 45                 |
| 1.             |  | 40                 |
|                |  | 35                 |
| .9             |  | 30                 |
| .8             |  | 25                 |
| .7             |  | 20                 |
| .6             |  | 15                 |
| .5             |  | 10                 |
| .4             |  | 5                  |
| .3             |  |                    |
| .2             |  |                    |
| .1             |  |                    |





# **COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE HIJRAH AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA.**

| A.H. | A.D.             | A.H. | A.D.             |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| 1    | 622 . . July 16  | 51   | 671 . . Jan. 18  |
| 2    | 623 . . " 5      | 52   | 672 . . " 8      |
| 3    | 624 . . June 24  | 53   | 672 . . Dec. 27  |
| 4    | 625 . . " 13     | 54   | 673 . . " 16     |
| 5    | 626 . . " 2      | 55   | 674 . . " 6      |
| 6    | 627 . . May 23   | 56   | 675 . . Nov. 25  |
| 7    | 628 . . " 11     | 57   | 676 . . " 14     |
| 8    | 629 . . " 1      | 58   | 677 . . " 3      |
| 9    | 630 . . April 20 | 59   | 678 . . Oct. 23  |
| 10   | 631 . . " 9      | 60   | 679 . . " 13     |
| 11   | 632 . . Mar. 29  | 61   | 680 . . " 1      |
| 12   | 633 . . " 18     | 62   | 681 . . Sept. 20 |
| 13   | 634 . . " 7      | 63   | 682 . . " 10     |
| 14   | 635 . . Feb. 25  | 64   | 683 . . Aug. 30  |
| 15   | 636 . . " 14     | 65   | 684 . . " 18     |
| 16   | 637 . . " 2      | 66   | 685 . . " 8      |
| 17   | 638 . . Jan. 23  | 67   | 686 . . July 28  |
| 18   | 639 . . " 12     | 68   | 687 . . " 18     |
| 19   | 640 . . " 2      | 69   | 688 . . " 6      |
| 20   | 640 . . Dec. 21  | 70   | 689 . . June 25  |
| 21   | 641 . . " 10     | 71   | 690 . . " 15     |
| 22   | 642 . . Nov. 30  | 72   | 691 . . " 4      |
| 23   | 643 . . " 19     | 73   | 692 . . May 23   |
| 24   | 644 . . " 7      | 74   | 693 . . " 13     |
| 25   | 645 . . Oct. 28  | 75   | 694 . . " 2      |
| 26   | 646 . . " 17     | 76   | 695 . . April 21 |
| 27   | 647 . . " 7      | 77   | 696 . . " 10     |
| 28   | 648 . . Sept. 25 | 78   | 697 . . Mar. 30  |
| 29   | 649 . . " 14     | 79   | 698 . . " 20     |
| 30   | 650 . . " 4      | 80   | 699 . . " 9      |
| 31   | 651 . . Aug. 24  | 81   | 700 . . Feb. 28  |
| 32   | 652 . . " 12     | 82   | 701 . . " 15     |
| 33   | 653 . . " 2      | 83   | 702 . . " 4      |
| 34   | 654 . . July 22  | 84   | 703 . . Jan. 24  |
| 35   | 655 . . " 11     | 85   | 704 . . " 14     |
| 36   | 656 . . June 30  | 86   | 705 . . " 2      |
| 37   | 657 . . " 19     | 87   | 706 . . Dec. 23  |
| 38   | 658 . . " 9      | 88   | 706 . . " 12     |
| 39   | 659 . . May 29   | 89   | 707 . . " 1      |
| 40   | 660 . . " 17     | 90   | 708 . . Nov. 20  |
| 41   | 661 . . " 7      | 91   | 709 . . " 9      |
| 42   | 662 . . April 26 | 92   | 710 . . Oct. 29  |
| 43   | 663 . . " 15     | 93   | 711 . . " 19     |
| 44   | 664 . . " 4      | 94   | 712 . . " 7      |
| 45   | 665 . . Mar. 24  | 95   | 713 . . Sept. 26 |
| 46   | 666 . . " 13     | 96   | 714 . . " 16     |
| 47   | 667 . . " 3      | 97   | 715 . . " 5      |
| 48   | 668 . . Feb. 20  | 98   | 716 . . Aug. 25  |
| 49   | 669 . . " 9      | 99   | 717 . . " 14     |
| 50   | 670 . . Jan. 29  | 100  | 718 . . " 3      |

| A.H. | A.D.             | A.H. | A.D.             |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| 101  | 719 . . July 24  | 151  | 768 . . Jan. 26  |
| 102  | 720 . . " 12     | 152  | 769 . . " 14     |
| 103  | 721 . . " 1      | 153  | 770 . . " 4      |
| 104  | 722 . . June 21  | 154  | 770 . . Dec. 24  |
| 105  | 723 . . " 10     | 155  | 771 . . " 13     |
| 106  | 724 . . May 29   | 156  | 772 . . " 2      |
| 107  | 725 . . " 19     | 157  | 773 . . Nov. 21  |
| 108  | 726 . . " 8      | 158  | 774 . . " 11     |
| 109  | 727 . . April 28 | 159  | 775 . . Oct. 31  |
| 110  | 728 . . " 16     | 160  | 776 . . " 19     |
| 111  | 729 . . " 5      | 161  | 777 . . " 9      |
| 112  | 730 . . Mar. 26  | 162  | 778 . . Sept. 28 |
| 113  | 731 . . " 15     | 163  | 779 . . " 17     |
| 114  | 732 . . " 3      | 164  | 780 . . " 6      |
| 115  | 733 . . Feb. 21  | 165  | 781 . . Aug. 26  |
| 116  | 734 . . " 10     | 166  | 782 . . " 15     |
| 117  | 735 . . Jan. 31  | 167  | 783 . . " 5      |
| 118  | 736 . . " 20     | 168  | 784 . . July 24  |
| 119  | 737 . . " 8      | 169  | 785 . . " 14     |
| 120  | 737 . . Dec. 29  | 170  | 786 . . " 3      |
| 121  | 738 . . " 18     | 171  | 787 . . June 22  |
| 122  | 739 . . " 7      | 172  | 788 . . " 11     |
| 123  | 740 . . Nov. 26  | 173  | 789 . . May 31   |
| 124  | 741 . . " 15     | 174  | 790 . . " 20     |
| 125  | 742 . . " 4      | 175  | 791 . . " 10     |
| 126  | 743 . . Oct. 25  | 176  | 792 . . April 28 |
| 127  | 744 . . " 13     | 177  | 793 . . " 18     |
| 128  | 745 . . " 3      | 178  | 794 . . " 7      |
| 129  | 746 . . Sept. 22 | 179  | 795 . . Mar. 27  |
| 130  | 747 . . " 11     | 180  | 796 . . " 16     |
| 131  | 748 . . Aug. 31  | 181  | 797 . . " 5      |
| 132  | 749 . . " 20     | 182  | 798 . . Feb. 22  |
| 133  | 750 . . " 9      | 183  | 799 . . " 12     |
| 134  | 751 . . July 30  | 184  | 800 . . " 1      |
| 135  | 752 . . " 18     | 185  | 801 . . Jan. 20  |
| 136  | 753 . . " 7      | 186  | 802 . . " 10     |
| 137  | 754 . . June 27  | 187  | 802 . . Dec. 30  |
| 138  | 755 . . " 16     | 188  | 803 . . " 20     |
| 139  | 756 . . " 5      | 189  | 804 . . " 8      |
| 140  | 757 . . May 25   | 190  | 805 . . Nov. 27  |
| 141  | 758 . . " 14     | 191  | 806 . . " 17     |
| 142  | 759 . . " 4      | 192  | 807 . . " 6      |
| 143  | 760 . . April 22 | 193  | 808 . . Oct. 25  |
| 144  | 761 . . " 11     | 194  | 809 . . " 15     |
| 145  | 762 . . " 1      | 195  | 810 . . " 4      |
| 146  | 763 . . Mar. 21  | 196  | 811 . . Sept. 23 |
| 147  | 764 . . " 10     | 197  | 812 . . " 12     |
| 148  | 765 . . Feb. 27  | 198  | 813 . . " 1      |
| 149  | 766 . . " 16     | 199  | 814 . . Aug. 22  |
| 150  | 767 . . " 6      | 200  | 815 . . " 11     |

| A.H. | A.D.             | A.H. | A.D.             |
|------|------------------|------|------------------|
| 201  | 816 . . July 30  | 251  | 865 . . Feb. 2   |
| 202  | 817 . . " 20     | 252  | 866 . . Jan. 22  |
| 203  | 818 . . " 9      | 253  | 867 . . " 11     |
| 204  | 819 . . June 28  | 254  | 868 . . " 1      |
| 205  | 820 . . " 17     | 255  | 868 . . Dec. 20  |
| 206  | 821 . . " 6      | 256  | 869 . . " 9      |
| 207  | 822 . . May 27   | 257  | 870 . . Nov. 29  |
| 208  | 823 . . " 16     | 258  | 871 . . " 18     |
| 209  | 824 . . " 4      | 259  | 872 . . " 7      |
| 210  | 825 . . April 24 | 260  | 873 . . Oct. 27  |
| 211  | 826 . . " 13     | 261  | 874 . . " 16     |
| 212  | 827 . . " 2      | 262  | 875 . . " 6      |
| 213  | 828 . . Mar. 22  | 263  | 876 . . Sept. 24 |
| 214  | 829 . . " 11     | 264  | 877 . . " 13     |
| 215  | 830 . . Feb. 28  | 265  | 878 . . " 3      |
| 216  | 831 . . " 18     | 266  | 879 . . Aug. 23  |
| 217  | 832 . . " 7      | 267  | 880 . . " 12     |
| 218  | 833 . . Jan. 27  | 268  | 881 . . " 1      |
| 219  | 834 . . " 16     | 269  | 882 . . July 21  |
| 220  | 835 . . " 5      | 270  | 883 . . " 11     |
| 221  | 835 . . Dec. 26  | 271  | 884 . . June 29  |
| 222  | 836 . . " 14     | 272  | 885 . . " 18     |
| 223  | 837 . . " 3      | 273  | 886 . . " 8      |
| 224  | 838 . . Nov. 23  | 274  | 887 . . May 28   |
| 225  | 839 . . " 12     | 275  | 888 . . " 16     |
| 226  | 840 . . Oct. 31  | 276  | 889 . . " 6      |
| 227  | 841 . . " 21     | 277  | 890 . . April 25 |
| 228  | 842 . . " 10     | 278  | 891 . . " 15     |
| 229  | 843 . . Sept. 30 | 279  | 892 . . " 3      |
| 230  | 844 . . " 18     | 280  | 893 . . Mar. 23  |
| 231  | 845 . . " 7      | 281  | 894 . . " 13     |
| 232  | 846 . . Aug. 28  | 282  | 895 . . " 2      |
| 233  | 847 . . " 17     | 283  | 896 . . Feb. 19  |
| 234  | 848 . . " 5      | 284  | 897 . . " 8      |
| 235  | 849 . . July 26  | 285  | 898 . . Jan. 28  |
| 236  | 850 . . " 15     | 286  | 899 . . " 17     |
| 237  | 851 . . " 5      | 287  | 900 . . " 7      |
| 238  | 852 . . June 23  | 288  | 900 . . Dec. 26  |
| 239  | 853 . . " 12     | 289  | 901 . . " 16     |
| 240  | 854 . . " 2      | 290  | 902 . . " 5      |
| 241  | 855 . . May 22   | 291  | 903 . . Nov. 24  |
| 242  | 856 . . " 10     | 292  | 904 . . " 13     |
| 243  | 857 . . April 30 | 293  | 905 . . " 2      |
| 244  | 858 . . " 19     | 294  | 906 . . Oct. 22  |
| 245  | 859 . . " 8      | 295  | 907 . . " 12     |
| 246  | 860 . . Mar. 28  | 296  | 908 . . Sept. 30 |
| 247  | 861 . . " 17     | 297  | 909 . . " 20     |
| 248  | 862 . . " 7      | 298  | 910 . . " 9      |
| 249  | 863 . . Feb. 24  | 299  | 911 . . Aug. 29  |
| 250  | 864 . . " 13     | 300  | 912 . . " 18     |

188 COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE

| A.H. | A.D.             | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|------------------|------|-------------------|
| 301  | 913 . . Aug. 7   | 351  | 962 . . Feb. 9    |
| 302  | 914 . . July 27  | 352  | 963 . . Jan. 30   |
| 303  | 915 . . " 17     | 353  | 964 . . " 19      |
| 304  | 916 . . " 5      | 354  | 965 . . " 7       |
| 305  | 917 . . June 24  | 355  | 965 . . Dec. 28   |
| 306  | 918 . . " 14     | 356  | 966 . . " 17      |
| 307  | 919 . . " 3      | 357  | 967 . . " 7       |
| 308  | 920 . . May 23   | 358  | 968 . . Nov. 25   |
| 309  | 921 . . " 12     | 359  | 969 . . " 14      |
| 310  | 922 . . " 1      | 360  | 970 . . " 4       |
| 311  | 923 . . April 21 | 361  | 971 . . Oct. 24   |
| 312  | 924 . . " 9      | 362  | 972 . . " 12      |
| 313  | 925 . . Mar. 29  | 363  | 973 . . " 2       |
| 314  | 926 . . " 19     | 364  | 974 . . Sept. 21  |
| 315  | 927 . . " 8      | 365  | 975 . . " 10      |
| 316  | 928 . . Feb. 25  | 366  | 976 . . Aug. 30   |
| 317  | 929 . . " 14     | 367  | 977 . . " 19      |
| 318  | 930 . . " 3      | 368  | 978 . . " 9       |
| 319  | 931 . . Jan. 24  | 369  | 979 . . July 29   |
| 320  | 932 . . " 13     | 370  | 980 . . " 17      |
| 321  | 933 . . " 1      | 371  | 981 . . " 7       |
| 322  | 933 . . Dec. 22  | 372  | 982 . . June 26   |
| 323  | 934 . . " 11     | 373  | 983 . . " 15      |
| 324  | 935 . . Nov. 30  | 374  | 984 . . " 4       |
| 325  | 936 . . " 19     | 375  | 985 . . May 24    |
| 326  | 937 . . " 8      | 376  | 986 . . " 13      |
| 327  | 938 . . Oct. 29  | 377  | 987 . . " 3       |
| 328  | 939 . . " 18     | 378  | 988 . . Apr. 21   |
| 329  | 940 . . " 6      | 379  | 989 . . " 11      |
| 330  | 941 . . Sept. 26 | 380  | 990 . . Mar. 31   |
| 331  | 942 . . " 15     | 381  | 991 . . " 20      |
| 332  | 943 . . " 4      | 382  | 992 . . " 9       |
| 333  | 944 . . Aug. 24  | 383  | 993 . . Feb. 26   |
| 334  | 945 . . " 13     | 384  | 994 . . " 15      |
| 335  | 946 . . " 2      | 385  | 995 . . " 5       |
| 336  | 947 . . July 23  | 386  | 996 . . Jan. 25   |
| 337  | 948 . . " 11     | 387  | 997 . . " 14      |
| 338  | 949 . . " 1      | 388  | 998 . . " 3       |
| 339  | 950 . . June 20  | 389  | 998 . . Dec. 23   |
| 340  | 951 . . " 9      | 390  | 999 . . " 13      |
| 341  | 952 . . May 29   | 391  | 1000 . . " 1      |
| 342  | 953 . . " 18     | 392  | 1001 . . Nov. 20  |
| 343  | 954 . . " 7      | 393  | 1002 . . " 10     |
| 344  | 955 . . April 27 | 394  | 1003 . . Oct. 30  |
| 345  | 956 . . " 15     | 395  | 1004 . . " 18     |
| 346  | 957 . . " 4      | 396  | 1005 . . " 8      |
| 347  | 958 . . Mar. 25  | 397  | 1006 . . Sept. 27 |
| 348  | 959 . . " 14     | 398  | 1007 . . " 17     |
| 349  | 960 . . " 3      | 399  | 1008 . . " 5      |
| 350  | 961 . . Feb. 20  | 400  | 1009 . . Aug. 25  |

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 401  | 1010 . . Aug. 15  | 451  | 1059 . . Feb. 17  |
| 402  | 1011 . . " 4      | 452  | 1060 . . " 6      |
| 403  | 1012 . . July 23  | 453  | 1061 . . Jan. 26  |
| 404  | 1013 . . " 13     | 454  | 1062 . . " 15     |
| 405  | 1014 . . " 2      | 455  | 1063 . . " 4      |
| 406  | 1015 . . June 21  | 456  | 1063 . . Dec. 25  |
| 407  | 1016 . . " 10     | 457  | 1064 . . " 13     |
| 408  | 1017 . . May 30   | 458  | 1065 . . " 3      |
| 409  | 1018 . . " 20     | 459  | 1066 . . Nov. 22  |
| 410  | 1019 . . " 9      | 460  | 1067 . . " 11     |
| 411  | 1020 . . April 27 | 461  | 1068 . . Oct. 31  |
| 412  | 1021 . . " 17     | 462  | 1069 . . " 20     |
| 413  | 1022 . . " 6      | 463  | 1070 . . " 9      |
| 414  | 1023 . . Mar. 26  | 464  | 1071 . . Sept. 29 |
| 415  | 1024 . . " 15     | 465  | 1072 . . " 17     |
| 416  | 1025 . . " 4      | 466  | 1073 . . " 6      |
| 417  | 1026 . . Feb. 22  | 467  | 1074 . . Aug. 27  |
| 418  | 1027 . . " 11     | 468  | 1075 . . " 16     |
| 419  | 1028 . . Jan. 31  | 469  | 1076 . . " 5      |
| 420  | 1029 . . " 20     | 470  | 1077 . . July 25  |
| 421  | 1030 . . " 9      | 471  | 1078 . . " 14     |
| 422  | 1030 . . Dec. 29  | 472  | 1079 . . " 4      |
| 423  | 1031 . . " 19     | 473  | 1080 . . June 22  |
| 424  | 1032 . . " 7      | 474  | 1081 . . " 11     |
| 425  | 1033 . . Nov. 26  | 475  | 1082 . . " 1      |
| 426  | 1034 . . " 16     | 476  | 1083 . . May 21   |
| 427  | 1035 . . " 5      | 477  | 1084 . . " 10     |
| 428  | 1036 . . Oct. 25  | 478  | 1085 . . April 29 |
| 429  | 1037 . . " 14     | 479  | 1086 . . " 18     |
| 430  | 1038 . . " 3      | 480  | 1087 . . " 8      |
| 431  | 1039 . . Sept. 23 | 481  | 1088 . . Mar. 27  |
| 432  | 1040 . . " 11     | 482  | 1089 . . " 16     |
| 433  | 1041 . . Aug. 31  | 483  | 1090 . . " 6      |
| 434  | 1042 . . " 21     | 484  | 1091 . . Feb. 23  |
| 435  | 1043 . . " 10     | 485  | 1092 . . " 12     |
| 436  | 1044 . . July 29  | 486  | 1093 . . " 1      |
| 437  | 1045 . . " 19     | 487  | 1094 . . Jan. 21  |
| 438  | 1046 . . " 8      | 488  | 1095 . . " 11     |
| 439  | 1047 . . June 28  | 489  | 1095 . . Dec. 31  |
| 440  | 1048 . . " 16     | 490  | 1096 . . " 19     |
| 441  | 1049 . . " 5      | 491  | 1097 . . " 9      |
| 442  | 1050 . . May 26   | 492  | 1098 . . Nov. 28  |
| 443  | 1051 . . " 15     | 493  | 1099 . . " 17     |
| 444  | 1052 . . " 3      | 494  | 1100 . . " 6      |
| 445  | 1053 . . April 23 | 495  | 1101 . . Oct. 26  |
| 446  | 1054 . . " 12     | 496  | 1102 . . " 15     |
| 447  | 1055 . . " 2      | 497  | 1103 . . " 5      |
| 448  | 1056 . . Mar. 21  | 498  | 1104 . . Sept. 23 |
| 449  | 1057 . . " 10     | 499  | 1105 . . " 13     |
| 450  | 1058 . . Feb. 28  | 500  | 1106 . . " 2      |

190 COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 501  | 1107 . . Aug. 22  | 551  | 1156 . . Feb. 25  |
| 502  | 1108 . . " 11     | 552  | 1157 . . " 13     |
| 503  | 1109 . . July 31  | 553  | 1158 . . " 2      |
| 504  | 1110 . . " 20     | 554  | 1159 . . Jan. 23  |
| 505  | 1111 . . " 10     | 555  | 1160 . . " 12     |
| 506  | 1112 . . June 28  | 556  | 1160 . . Dec. 31  |
| 507  | 1113 . . " 18     | 557  | 1161 . . " 21     |
| 508  | 1114 . . " 7      | 558  | 1162 . . " 10     |
| 509  | 1115 . . May 27   | 559  | 1163 . . Nov. 30  |
| 510  | 1116 . . " 16     | 560  | 1164 . . " 18     |
| 511  | 1117 . . " 5      | 561  | 1165 . . " 7      |
| 512  | 1118 . . April 24 | 562  | 1166 . . Oct. 28  |
| 513  | 1119 . . " 14     | 563  | 1167 . . " 17     |
| 514  | 1120 . . " 2      | 564  | 1168 . . " 5      |
| 515  | 1121 . . Mar. 22  | 565  | 1169 . . Sept. 25 |
| 516  | 1122 . . " 12     | 566  | 1170 . . " 14     |
| 517  | 1123 . . " 1      | 567  | 1171 . . " 4      |
| 518  | 1124 . . Feb. 19  | 568  | 1172 . . Aug. 23  |
| 519  | 1125 . . " 7      | 569  | 1173 . . " 12     |
| 520  | 1126 . . Jan. 27  | 570  | 1174 . . " 2      |
| 521  | 1127 . . " 17     | 571  | 1175 . . July 22  |
| 522  | 1128 . . " 6      | 572  | 1176 . . " 10     |
| 523  | 1128 . . Dec. 25  | 573  | 1177 . . June 30  |
| 524  | 1129 . . " 15     | 574  | 1178 . . " 19     |
| 525  | 1130 . . " 4      | 575  | 1179 . . " 8      |
| 526  | 1131 . . Nov. 23  | 576  | 1180 . . May 28   |
| 527  | 1132 . . " 12     | 577  | 1181 . . " 17     |
| 528  | 1133 . . " 1      | 578  | 1182 . . " 7      |
| 529  | 1134 . . Oct. 22  | 579  | 1183 . . April 26 |
| 530  | 1135 . . " 11     | 580  | 1184 . . " 14     |
| 531  | 1136 . . Sept. 29 | 581  | 1185 . . " 4      |
| 532  | 1137 . . " 19     | 582  | 1186 . . Mar. 24  |
| 533  | 1138 . . " 8      | 583  | 1187 . . " 13     |
| 534  | 1139 . . Aug. 28  | 584  | 1188 . . " 2      |
| 535  | 1140 . . " 17     | 585  | 1189 . . Feb. 19  |
| 536  | 1141 . . " 6      | 586  | 1190 . . " 8      |
| 537  | 1142 . . July 27  | 587  | 1191 . . Jan. 29  |
| 538  | 1143 . . " 16     | 588  | 1192 . . " 18     |
| 539  | 1144 . . " 4      | 589  | 1193 . . " 7      |
| 540  | 1145 . . June 24  | 590  | 1193 . . Dec. 27  |
| 541  | 1146 . . " 13     | 591  | 1194 . . " 16     |
| 542  | 1147 . . " 2      | 592  | 1195 . . " 6      |
| 543  | 1148 . . May 22   | 593  | 1196 . . Nov. 24  |
| 544  | 1149 . . " 11     | 594  | 1197 . . " 13     |
| 545  | 1150 . . April 30 | 595  | 1198 . . " 3      |
| 546  | 1151 . . " 20     | 596  | 1199 . . Oct. 23  |
| 547  | 1152 . . " 8      | 597  | 1200 . . " 12     |
| 548  | 1153 . . Mar. 29  | 598  | 1201 . . " 1      |
| 549  | 1154 . . " 18     | 599  | 1202 . . Sept. 20 |
| 550  | 1155 . . " 7      | 600  | 1203 . . " 10     |

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 601  | 1204 . . Aug. 29  | 651  | 1253 . . Mar. 3   |
| 602  | 1205 . . " 18     | 652  | 1254 . . Feb. 21  |
| 603  | 1206 . . " 8      | 653  | 1255 . . " 10     |
| 604  | 1207 . . July 28  | 654  | 1256 . . Jan. 30  |
| 605  | 1208 . . " 16     | 655  | 1257 . . " 19     |
| 606  | 1209 . . " 6      | 656  | 1258 . . " 8      |
| 607  | 1210 . . June 25  | 657  | 1258 . . Dec. 29  |
| 608  | 1211 . . " 15     | 658  | 1259 . . " 18     |
| 609  | 1212 . . " 3      | 659  | 1260 . . " 6      |
| 610  | 1213 . . May 23   | 660  | 1261 . . Nov. 26  |
| 611  | 1214 . . " 13     | 661  | 1262 . . " 15     |
| 612  | 1215 . . " 2      | 662  | 1263 . . " 4      |
| 613  | 1216 . . April 20 | 663  | 1264 . . Oct. 24  |
| 614  | 1217 . . " 10     | 664  | 1265 . . " 13     |
| 615  | 1218 . . Mar. 30  | 665  | 1266 . . " 2      |
| 616  | 1219 . . " 19     | 666  | 1267 . . Sept. 22 |
| 617  | 1220 . . " 8      | 667  | 1268 . . " 10     |
| 618  | 1221 . . Feb. 25  | 668  | 1269 . . Aug. 31  |
| 619  | 1222 . . " 15     | 669  | 1270 . . " 20     |
| 620  | 1223 . . " 4      | 670  | 1271 . . " 9      |
| 621  | 1224 . . Jan. 24  | 671  | 1272 . . July 29  |
| 622  | 1225 . . " 13     | 672  | 1273 . . " 18     |
| 623  | 1226 . . " 2      | 673  | 1274 . . " 7      |
| 624  | 1226 . . Dec. 22  | 674  | 1275 . . June 27  |
| 625  | 1227 . . " 12     | 675  | 1276 . . " 15     |
| 626  | 1228 . . Nov. 30  | 676  | 1277 . . " 4      |
| 627  | 1229 . . " 20     | 677  | 1278 . . May 25   |
| 628  | 1230 . . " 9      | 678  | 1279 . . " 14     |
| 629  | 1231 . . Oct. 29  | 679  | 1280 . . " 3      |
| 630  | 1232 . . " 18     | 680  | 1281 . . April 22 |
| 631  | 1233 . . " 7      | 681  | 1282 . . " 11     |
| 632  | 1234 . . Sept. 26 | 682  | 1283 . . " 1      |
| 633  | 1235 . . " 16     | 683  | 1284 . . Mar. 20  |
| 634  | 1236 . . " 4      | 684  | 1285 . . " 9      |
| 635  | 1237 . . Aug. 24  | 685  | 1286 . . Feb. 27  |
| 636  | 1238 . . " 14     | 686  | 1287 . . " 16     |
| 637  | 1239 . . " 3      | 687  | 1288 . . " 6      |
| 638  | 1240 . . July 23  | 688  | 1289 . . Jan. 25  |
| 639  | 1241 . . " 12     | 689  | 1290 . . " 14     |
| 640  | 1242 . . " 1      | 690  | 1291 . . " 4      |
| 641  | 1243 . . June 21  | 691  | 1291 . . Dec. 24  |
| 642  | 1244 . . " 9      | 692  | 1292 . . " 12     |
| 643  | 1245 . . May 29   | 693  | 1293 . . " 2      |
| 644  | 1246 . . " 19     | 694  | 1294 . . Nov. 21  |
| 645  | 1247 . . " 8      | 695  | 1295 . . " 10     |
| 646  | 1248 . . April 26 | 696  | 1296 . . Oct. 30  |
| 647  | 1249 . . " 16     | 697  | 1297 . . " 19     |
| 648  | 1250 . . " 5      | 698  | 1298 . . " 9      |
| 649  | 1251 . . Mar. 26  | 699  | 1299 . . Sept. 28 |
| 650  | 1252 . . " 14     | 700  | 1300 . . " 16     |



| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 701  | 1301 . . Sept. 6  | 751  | 1350 . . Mar. 11  |
| 702  | 1302 . . Aug. 26  | 752  | 1351 . . Feb. 28  |
| 703  | 1303 . . " 15     | 753  | 1352 . . " 18     |
| 704  | 1304 . . " 4      | 754  | 1353 . . " 6      |
| 705  | 1305 . . July 24  | 755  | 1354 . . Jan. 26  |
| 706  | 1306 . . " 13     | 756  | 1355 . . " 16     |
| 707  | 1307 . . " 8      | 757  | 1356 . . " 5      |
| 708  | 1308 . . June 21  | 758  | 1356 . . Dec. 25  |
| 709  | 1309 . . " 11     | 759  | 1357 . . " 14     |
| 710  | 1310 . . May 31   | 760  | 1358 . . " 3      |
| 711  | 1311 . . " 20     | 761  | 1359 . . Nov. 23  |
| 712  | 1312 . . " 9      | 762  | 1360 . . " 11     |
| 713  | 1313 . . April 28 | 763  | 1361 . . Oct. 31  |
| 714  | 1314 . . " 17     | 764  | 1362 . . " 21     |
| 715  | 1315 . . " 7      | 765  | 1363 . . " 10     |
| 716  | 1316 . . Mar. 26  | 766  | 1364 . . Sept. 28 |
| 717  | 1317 . . " 16     | 767  | 1365 . . " 18     |
| 718  | 1318 . . " 5      | 768  | 1366 . . " 7      |
| 719  | 1319 . . Feb. 22  | 769  | 1367 . . Aug. 28  |
| 720  | 1320 . . " 12     | 770  | 1368 . . " 16     |
| 721  | 1321 . . Jan. 31  | 771  | 1369 . . " 5      |
| 722  | 1322 . . " 20     | 772  | 1370 . . July 26  |
| 723  | 1323 . . " 10     | 773  | 1371 . . " 15     |
| 724  | 1323 . . Dec. 30  | 774  | 1372 . . " 3      |
| 725  | 1324 . . " 18     | 775  | 1373 . . June 23  |
| 726  | 1325 . . " 8      | 776  | 1374 . . " 12     |
| 727  | 1326 . . Nov. 27  | 777  | 1375 . . " 2      |
| 728  | 1327 . . " 17     | 778  | 1376 . . May 21   |
| 729  | 1328 . . " 5      | 779  | 1377 . . " 10     |
| 730  | 1329 . . Oct. 25  | 780  | 1378 . . April 30 |
| 731  | 1330 . . " 15     | 781  | 1379 . . " 19     |
| 732  | 1331 . . " 4      | 782  | 1380 . . " 7      |
| 733  | 1332 . . Sept. 22 | 783  | 1381 . . Mar. 28  |
| 734  | 1333 . . " 12     | 784  | 1382 . . " 17     |
| 735  | 1334 . . " 1      | 785  | 1383 . . " 6      |
| 736  | 1335 . . Aug. 21  | 786  | 1384 . . Feb. 24  |
| 737  | 1336 . . " 10     | 787  | 1385 . . " 12     |
| 738  | 1337 . . July 30  | 788  | 1386 . . " 2      |
| 739  | 1338 . . " 20     | 789  | 1387 . . Jan. 22  |
| 740  | 1339 . . " 9      | 790  | 1388 . . " 11     |
| 741  | 1340 . . June 27  | 791  | 1388 . . Dec. 31  |
| 742  | 1341 . . " 17     | 792  | 1389 . . " 20     |
| 743  | 1342 . . " 6      | 793  | 1390 . . " 9      |
| 744  | 1343 . . May 26   | 794  | 1391 . . Nov. 29  |
| 745  | 1344 . . " 15     | 795  | 1392 . . " 17     |
| 746  | 1345 . . " 4      | 796  | 1393 . . " 6      |
| 747  | 1346 . . April 24 | 797  | 1394 . . Oct. 27  |
| 748  | 1347 . . " 13     | 798  | 1395 . . " 16     |
| 749  | 1348 . . " 1      | 799  | 1396 . . " 5      |
| 750  | 1349 . . Mar. 22  | 800  | 1397 . . Sept. 24 |

| A.H. | A.D. |          | A.H. | A.D. |          |
|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|
| 801  | 1398 | Sept. 13 | 851  | 1447 | Mar. 19  |
| 802  | 1399 | " 3      | 852  | 1448 | " 7      |
| 803  | 1400 | Aug. 22  | 853  | 1449 | Feb. 24  |
| 804  | 1401 | " 11     | 854  | 1450 | " 14     |
| 805  | 1402 | " 1      | 855  | 1451 | " 3      |
| 806  | 1403 | July 21  | 856  | 1452 | Jan. 23  |
| 807  | 1404 | " 10     | 857  | 1453 | " 12     |
| 808  | 1405 | June 29  | 858  | 1454 | " 1      |
| 809  | 1406 | " 18     | 859  | 1454 | Dec. 22  |
| 810  | 1407 | " 8      | 860  | 1455 | " 11     |
| 811  | 1408 | May 27   | 861  | 1456 | Nov. 29  |
| 812  | 1409 | " 16     | 862  | 1457 | " 19     |
| 813  | 1410 | " 6      | 863  | 1458 | " 8      |
| 814  | 1411 | April 25 | 864  | 1459 | Oct. 28  |
| 815  | 1412 | " 13     | 865  | 1460 | " 17     |
| 816  | 1413 | " 3      | 866  | 1461 | " 6      |
| 817  | 1414 | Mar. 23  | 867  | 1462 | Sept. 26 |
| 818  | 1415 | " 13     | 868  | 1463 | " 15     |
| 819  | 1416 | " 1      | 869  | 1464 | " 3      |
| 820  | 1417 | Feb. 18  | 870  | 1465 | Aug. 24  |
| 821  | 1418 | " 8      | 871  | 1466 | " 13     |
| 822  | 1419 | Jan. 28  | 872  | 1467 | " 2      |
| 823  | 1420 | " 17     | 873  | 1468 | July 22  |
| 824  | 1421 | " 6      | 874  | 1469 | " 11     |
| 825  | 1421 | Dec. 26  | 875  | 1470 | June 30  |
| 826  | 1422 | " 15     | 876  | 1471 | " 20     |
| 827  | 1423 | " 5      | 877  | 1472 | " 8      |
| 828  | 1424 | Nov. 23  | 878  | 1473 | May 29   |
| 829  | 1425 | " 13     | 879  | 1474 | " 18     |
| 830  | 1426 | " 2      | 880  | 1475 | " 7      |
| 831  | 1427 | Oct. 22  | 881  | 1476 | April 26 |
| 832  | 1428 | " 11     | 882  | 1477 | " 15     |
| 833  | 1429 | Sept. 30 | 883  | 1478 | " 4      |
| 834  | 1430 | " 19     | 884  | 1479 | Mar. 25  |
| 835  | 1431 | " 9      | 885  | 1480 | " 13     |
| 836  | 1432 | Aug. 28  | 886  | 1481 | " 2      |
| 837  | 1433 | " 18     | 887  | 1482 | Feb. 20  |
| 838  | 1434 | " 7      | 888  | 1483 | " 9      |
| 839  | 1435 | July 27  | 889  | 1484 | Jan. 30  |
| 840  | 1436 | " 16     | 890  | 1485 | " 18     |
| 841  | 1437 | " 5      | 891  | 1486 | " 7      |
| 842  | 1438 | June 24  | 892  | 1486 | Dec. 28  |
| 843  | 1439 | " 14     | 893  | 1487 | " 17     |
| 844  | 1440 | " 2      | 894  | 1488 | " 5      |
| 845  | 1441 | May 22   | 895  | 1489 | Nov. 25  |
| 846  | 1442 | " 12     | 896  | 1490 | " 14     |
| 847  | 1443 | " 1      | 897  | 1491 | " 4      |
| 848  | 1444 | April 20 | 898  | 1492 | Oct. 23  |
| 849  | 1445 | " 9      | 899  | 1493 | " 12     |
| 850  | 1446 | Mar. 29  | 900  | 1494 | " 2      |

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 901  | 1495 . . Sept. 21 | 951  | 1544 . . Mar. 25  |
| 902  | 1496 . . " 9      | 952  | 1545 . . " 15     |
| 903  | 1497 . . Aug. 30  | 953  | 1546 . . " 4      |
| 904  | 1498 . . " 19     | 954  | 1547 . . Feb. 21  |
| 905  | 1499 . . " 8      | 955  | 1548 . . " 11     |
| 906  | 1500 . . July 28  | 956  | 1549 . . Jan. 30  |
| 907  | 1501 . . " 17     | 957  | 1550 . . " 20     |
| 908  | 1502 . . " 7      | 958  | 1551 . . " 9      |
| 909  | 1503 . . June 26  | 959  | 1551 . . Dec. 29  |
| 910  | 1504 . . " 14     | 960  | 1552 . . " 18     |
| 911  | 1505 . . " 4      | 961  | 1553 . . " 7      |
| 912  | 1506 . . May 24   | 962  | 1554 . . Nov. 26  |
| 913  | 1507 . . " 13     | 963  | 1555 . . " 16     |
| 914  | 1508 . . " 2      | 964  | 1556 . . " 4      |
| 915  | 1509 . . April 21 | 965  | 1557 . . Oct. 24  |
| 916  | 1510 . . " 10     | 966  | 1558 . . " 14     |
| 917  | 1511 . . Mar. 31  | 967  | 1559 . . " 3      |
| 918  | 1512 . . " 19     | 968  | 1560 . . Sept. 22 |
| 919  | 1513 . . " 9      | 969  | 1561 . . " 11     |
| 920  | 1514 . . Feb. 26  | 970  | 1562 . . Aug. 31  |
| 921  | 1515 . . " 15     | 971  | 1563 . . " 21     |
| 922  | 1516 . . " 5      | 972  | 1564 . . " 9      |
| 923  | 1517 . . Jan. 24  | 973  | 1565 . . July 29  |
| 924  | 1518 . . " 13     | 974  | 1566 . . " 19     |
| 925  | 1519 . . " 3      | 975  | 1567 . . " 8      |
| 926  | 1519 . . Dec. 23  | 976  | 1568 . . June 26  |
| 927  | 1520 . . " 12     | 977  | 1569 . . " 16     |
| 928  | 1521 . . " 1      | 978  | 1570 . . " 5      |
| 929  | 1522 . . Nov. 20  | 979  | 1571 . . May 26   |
| 930  | 1523 . . " 10     | 980  | 1572 . . " 14     |
| 931  | 1524 . . Oct. 29  | 981  | 1573 . . " 3      |
| 932  | 1525 . . " 18     | 982  | 1574 . . April 23 |
| 933  | 1526 . . " 8      | 983  | 1575 . . " 12     |
| 934  | 1527 . . Sept. 27 | 984  | 1576 . . Mar. 31  |
| 935  | 1528 . . " 15     | 985  | 1577 . . " 21     |
| 936  | 1529 . . " 5      | 986  | 1578 . . " 10     |
| 937  | 1530 . . Aug. 25  | 987  | 1579 . . Feb. 28  |
| 938  | 1531 . . " 15     | 988  | 1580 . . " 17     |
| 939  | 1532 . . " 3      | 989  | 1581 . . " 5      |
| 940  | 1533 . . July 23  | 990  | 1582 . . Jan. 26  |
| 941  | 1534 . . " 13     | 991  | 1583 . . " 25*    |
| 942  | 1535 . . " 2      | 992  | 1584 . . " 14     |
| 943  | 1536 . . June 20  | 993  | 1585 . . " 3      |
| 944  | 1537 . . " 10     | 994  | 1585 . . Dec. 23  |
| 945  | 1538 . . May 30   | 995  | 1586 . . " 12     |
| 946  | 1539 . . " 19     | 996  | 1587 . . " 2      |
| 947  | 1540 . . " 8      | 997  | 1588 . . Nov. 20  |
| 948  | 1541 . . April 27 | 998  | 1589 . . " 10     |
| 949  | 1542 . . " 17     | 999  | 1590 . . Oct. 30  |
| 950  | 1543 . . " 6      | 1000 | 1591 . . " 19     |

\* Here the change to the Gregorian New Style occurs.

| A.H. | A.D. |              | A.H. | A.D. |              |
|------|------|--------------|------|------|--------------|
| 1001 | 1592 | . . Oct. 8   | 1051 | 1641 | . . April 12 |
| 1002 | 1593 | . . Sept. 27 | 1052 | 1642 | . . " 1      |
| 1003 | 1594 | . . " 16     | 1053 | 1643 | . . Mar. 22  |
| 1004 | 1595 | . . " 6      | 1054 | 1644 | . . " 10     |
| 1005 | 1596 | . . Aug. 25  | 1055 | 1645 | . . Feb. 27  |
| 1006 | 1597 | . . " 14     | 1056 | 1646 | . . " 17     |
| 1007 | 1598 | . . " 4      | 1057 | 1647 | . . " 6      |
| 1008 | 1599 | . . July 24  | 1058 | 1648 | . . Jan. 27  |
| 1009 | 1600 | . . " 13     | 1059 | 1649 | . . " 15     |
| 1010 | 1601 | . . " 2      | 1060 | 1650 | . . " 4      |
| 1011 | 1602 | . . June 21  | 1061 | 1650 | . . Dec. 25  |
| 1012 | 1603 | . . " 11     | 1062 | 1651 | . . " 14     |
| 1013 | 1604 | . . May 30   | 1063 | 1652 | . . " 2      |
| 1014 | 1605 | . . " 19     | 1064 | 1653 | . . Nov. 22  |
| 1015 | 1606 | . . " 9      | 1065 | 1654 | . . " 11     |
| 1016 | 1607 | . . April 28 | 1066 | 1655 | . . Oct. 31  |
| 1017 | 1608 | . . " 17     | 1067 | 1656 | . . " 20     |
| 1018 | 1609 | . . " 6      | 1068 | 1657 | . . " 9      |
| 1019 | 1610 | . . Mar. 26  | 1069 | 1658 | . . Sept. 29 |
| 1020 | 1611 | . . " 16     | 1070 | 1659 | . . " 18     |
| 1021 | 1612 | . . " 4      | 1071 | 1660 | . . " 6      |
| 1022 | 1613 | . . Feb. 21  | 1072 | 1661 | . . Aug. 27  |
| 1023 | 1614 | . . " 11     | 1073 | 1662 | . . " 16     |
| 1024 | 1615 | . . Jan. 31  | 1074 | 1663 | . . " 5      |
| 1025 | 1616 | . . " 20     | 1075 | 1664 | . . July 25  |
| 1026 | 1617 | . . " 9      | 1076 | 1665 | . . " 14     |
| 1027 | 1617 | . . Dec. 29  | 1077 | 1666 | . . " 4      |
| 1028 | 1618 | . . " 19     | 1078 | 1667 | . . June 23  |
| 1029 | 1619 | . . " 8      | 1079 | 1668 | . . " 11     |
| 1030 | 1620 | . . Nov. 26  | 1080 | 1669 | . . " 1      |
| 1031 | 1621 | . . " 16     | 1081 | 1670 | . . May 21   |
| 1032 | 1622 | . . " 5      | 1082 | 1671 | . . " 10     |
| 1033 | 1623 | . . Oct. 25  | 1083 | 1672 | . . April 29 |
| 1034 | 1624 | . . " 14     | 1084 | 1673 | . . " 18     |
| 1035 | 1625 | . . " 3      | 1085 | 1674 | . . " 7      |
| 1036 | 1626 | . . Sept. 22 | 1086 | 1675 | . . Mar. 28  |
| 1037 | 1627 | . . " 12     | 1087 | 1676 | . . " 16     |
| 1038 | 1628 | . . Aug. 31  | 1088 | 1677 | . . " 6      |
| 1039 | 1629 | . . " 21     | 1089 | 1678 | . . Feb. 23  |
| 1040 | 1630 | . . " 10     | 1090 | 1679 | . . " 12     |
| 1041 | 1631 | . . July 30  | 1091 | 1680 | . . " 2      |
| 1042 | 1632 | . . " 19     | 1092 | 1681 | . . Jan. 21  |
| 1043 | 1633 | . . " 8      | 1093 | 1682 | . . " 10     |
| 1044 | 1634 | . . June 27  | 1094 | 1682 | . . Dec. 31  |
| 1045 | 1635 | . . " 17     | 1095 | 1683 | . . " 20     |
| 1046 | 1636 | . . " 5      | 1096 | 1684 | . . " 8      |
| 1047 | 1637 | . . May 26   | 1097 | 1685 | . . Nov. 28  |
| 1048 | 1638 | . . " 15     | 1098 | 1686 | . . " 17     |
| 1049 | 1639 | . . " 4      | 1099 | 1687 | . . " 7      |
| 1050 | 1640 | . . April 23 | 1100 | 1688 | . . Oct. 26  |

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 1101 | 1689 . . Oct. 15  | 1151 | 1738 . . April 21 |
| 1102 | 1690 . . " 5      | 1152 | 1739 . . " 10     |
| 1103 | 1691 . . Sept. 24 | 1153 | 1740 . . Mar. 29  |
| 1104 | 1692 . . " 12     | 1154 | 1741 . . " 19     |
| 1105 | 1693 . . " 2      | 1155 | 1742 . . " 8      |
| 1106 | 1694 . . Aug. 22  | 1156 | 1743 . . Feb. 25  |
| 1107 | 1695 . . " 12     | 1157 | 1744 . . " 15     |
| 1108 | 1696 . . July 31  | 1158 | 1745 . . " 3      |
| 1109 | 1697 . . " 20     | 1159 | 1746 . . Jan. 24  |
| 1110 | 1698 . . " 10     | 1160 | 1747 . . " 13     |
| 1111 | 1699 . . June 29  | 1161 | 1748 . . " 2      |
| 1112 | 1700 . . " 18     | 1162 | 1748 . . D.c. 22  |
| 1113 | 1701 . . " 8      | 1163 | 1749 . . " 11     |
| 1114 | 1702 . . May 28   | 1164 | 1750 . . " 30     |
| 1115 | 1703 . . " 17     | 1165 | 1751 . . Nov. 20  |
| 1116 | 1704 . . " 6      | 1166 | 1752 . . " 8      |
| 1117 | 1705 . . April 25 | 1167 | 1753 . . Oct. 29  |
| 1118 | 1706 . . " 15     | 1168 | 1754 . . " 18     |
| 1119 | 1707 . . " 4      | 1169 | 1755 . . " 7      |
| 1120 | 1708 . . Mar. 23  | 1170 | 1756 . . Sept. 26 |
| 1121 | 1709 . . " 13     | 1171 | 1757 . . " 15     |
| 1122 | 1710 . . " 2      | 1172 | 1758 . . " 4      |
| 1123 | 1711 . . Feb. 19  | 1173 | 1759 . . Aug. 25  |
| 1124 | 1712 . . " 9      | 1174 | 1760 . . " 13     |
| 1125 | 1713 . . Jan. 28  | 1175 | 1761 . . " 2      |
| 1126 | 1714 . . " 17     | 1176 | 1762 . . July 23  |
| 1127 | 1715 . . " 7      | 1177 | 1763 . . " 12     |
| 1128 | 1715 . . Dec. 27  | 1178 | 1764 . . " 1      |
| 1129 | 1716 . . " 16     | 1179 | 1765 . . June 20  |
| 1130 | 1717 . . " 5      | 1180 | 1766 . . " 9      |
| 1131 | 1718 . . Nov. 24  | 1181 | 1767 . . May 30   |
| 1132 | 1719 . . " 14     | 1182 | 1768 . . " 18     |
| 1133 | 1720 . . " 2      | 1183 | 1769 . . " 7      |
| 1134 | 1721 . . Oct. 22  | 1184 | 1770 . . April 27 |
| 1135 | 1722 . . " 12     | 1185 | 1771 . . " 16     |
| 1136 | 1723 . . " 1      | 1186 | 1772 . . " 4      |
| 1137 | 1724 . . Sept. 20 | 1187 | 1773 . . Mar. 25  |
| 1138 | 1725 . . " 9      | 1188 | 1774 . . " 14     |
| 1139 | 1726 . . Aug. 29  | 1189 | 1775 . . " 4      |
| 1140 | 1727 . . " 19     | 1190 | 1776 . . Feb. 21  |
| 1141 | 1728 . . " 7      | 1191 | 1777 . . " 9      |
| 1142 | 1729 . . July 27  | 1192 | 1778 . . Jan. 30  |
| 1143 | 1730 . . " 17     | 1193 | 1779 . . " 19     |
| 1144 | 1731 . . " 6      | 1194 | 1780 . . " 8      |
| 1145 | 1732 . . June 24  | 1195 | 1780 . . Dec. 28  |
| 1146 | 1733 . . " 14     | 1196 | 1781 . . " 17     |
| 1147 | 1734 . . " 3      | 1197 | 1782 . . " 7      |
| 1148 | 1735 . . May 24   | 1198 | 1783 . . Nov. 26  |
| 1149 | 1736 . . " 12     | 1199 | 1784 . . " 14     |
| 1150 | 1737 . . " 1      | 1200 | 1785 . . " 4      |

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.              |
|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|
| 1201 | 1786 . . Oct. 24  | 1251 | 1835 . . April 29 |
| 1202 | 1787 . . " 13     | 1252 | 1836 . . " 18     |
| 1203 | 1788 . . " 2      | 1253 | 1837 . . " 7      |
| 1204 | 1789 . . Sept. 21 | 1254 | 1838 . . Mar. 27  |
| 1205 | 1790 . . " 10     | 1255 | 1839 . . " 17     |
| 1206 | 1791 . . Aug. 31  | 1256 | 1840 . . " 5      |
| 1207 | 1792 . . " 19     | 1257 | 1841 . . Feb. 23  |
| 1208 | 1793 . . " 9      | 1258 | 1842 . . " 12     |
| 1209 | 1794 . . July 29  | 1259 | 1843 . . " 1      |
| 1210 | 1795 . . " 18     | 1260 | 1844 . . Jan. 22  |
| 1211 | 1796 . . " 7      | 1261 | 1845 . . " 10     |
| 1212 | 1797 . . June 26  | 1262 | 1845 . . Dec. 30  |
| 1213 | 1798 . . " 15     | 1263 | 1846 . . " 20     |
| 1214 | 1799 . . " 5      | 1264 | 1847 . . " 9      |
| 1215 | 1800 . . May 25   | 1265 | 1848 . . Nov. 27  |
| 1216 | 1801 . . " 14     | 1266 | 1849 . . " 17     |
| 1217 | 1802 . . " 4      | 1267 | 1850 . . " 6      |
| 1218 | 1803 . . April 23 | 1268 | 1851 . . Oct. 27  |
| 1219 | 1804 . . " 12     | 1269 | 1852 . . " 15     |
| 1220 | 1805 . . " 1      | 1270 | 1853 . . " 4      |
| 1221 | 1806 . . Mar. 21  | 1271 | 1854 . . Sept. 24 |
| 1222 | 1807 . . " 11     | 1272 | 1855 . . " 13     |
| 1223 | 1808 . . Feb. 28  | 1273 | 1856 . . " 1      |
| 1224 | 1809 . . " 16     | 1274 | 1857 . . Aug. 22  |
| 1225 | 1810 . . " 6      | 1275 | 1858 . . " 11     |
| 1226 | 1811 . . Jan. 26  | 1276 | 1859 . . July 31  |
| 1227 | 1812 . . " 16     | 1277 | 1860 . . " 20     |
| 1228 | 1813 . . " 4      | 1278 | 1861 . . " 9      |
| 1229 | 1813 . . Dec. 24  | 1279 | 1862 . . June 29  |
| 1230 | 1814 . . " 14     | 1280 | 1863 . . " 18     |
| 1231 | 1815 . . " 3      | 1281 | 1864 . . " 6      |
| 1232 | 1816 . . Nov. 21  | 1282 | 1865 . . May 27   |
| 1233 | 1817 . . " 11     | 1283 | 1866 . . " 16     |
| 1234 | 1818 . . Oct. 31  | 1284 | 1867 . . " 5      |
| 1235 | 1819 . . " 20     | 1285 | 1868 . . April 24 |
| 1236 | 1820 . . " 9      | 1286 | 1869 . . " 13     |
| 1237 | 1821 . . Sept. 28 | 1287 | 1870 . . " 3      |
| 1238 | 1822 . . " 18     | 1288 | 1871 . . Mar. 23  |
| 1239 | 1823 . . " 7      | 1289 | 1872 . . " 11     |
| 1240 | 1824 . . Aug. 26  | 1290 | 1873 . . " 1      |
| 1241 | 1825 . . " 16     | 1291 | 1874 . . Feb. 18  |
| 1242 | 1826 . . " 5      | 1292 | 1875 . . " 7      |
| 1243 | 1827 . . July 25  | 1293 | 1876 . . Jan. 28  |
| 1244 | 1828 . . " 14     | 1294 | 1877 . . " 16     |
| 1245 | 1829 . . " 3      | 1295 | 1878 . . " 5      |
| 1246 | 1830 . . June 22  | 1296 | 1878 . . Dec. 26  |
| 1247 | 1831 . . " 12     | 1297 | 1879 . . " 15     |
| 1248 | 1832 . . May 31   | 1298 | 1880 . . " 4      |
| 1249 | 1833 . . " 21     | 1299 | 1881 . . Nov. 23  |
| 1250 | 1834 . . " 10     | 1300 | 1882 . . " 12     |

198 TABLE OF YEARS OF THE HIJRAH AND CHRISTIAN ERA.

| A.H. | A.D.              | A.H. | A.D.             |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| 1301 | 1883 . . Nov. 2   | 1310 | 1892 . . July 26 |
| 1302 | 1884 . . Oct. 21  | 1311 | 1893 . . " 15    |
| 1303 | 1885 . . " 10     | 1312 | 1894 . . " 5     |
| 1304 | 1886 . . Sept. 30 | 1313 | 1895 . . June 24 |
| 1305 | 1887 . . " 19     | 1314 | 1896 . . " 12    |
| 1306 | 1888 . . " 7      | 1315 | 1897 . . " 2     |
| 1307 | 1889 . . Aug. 28  | 1316 | 1898 . . May 22  |
| 1308 | 1890 . . " 17     | 1317 | 1899 . . " 12    |
| 1309 | 1891 . . " 7      | 1318 | 1900 . . " 1     |

## NOTE.

THE preceding table has been compiled from Professor F. Wüstenfeld's *Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung*, Leipzig, 1854, which are identical with those given in Prinsep's *Useful Tables*, except that Prinsep adopts the English date of changing from the Old (Julian) to the New (Gregorian) style, and consequently omits 11 days on September  $\frac{5}{12}$ , 1752 ; while Dr. Wüstenfeld makes the alteration of 9 days on the day when all Catholic Europe adopted the decision of the Bull of Pope Gregory XIII., viz.  $\frac{5}{14}$  October, 1582. As this is obviously the most general and proper date for the change of style, I have adopted Dr. Wüstenfeld's principle, and have not deferred a chronological change, which was adopted in 1582 by the chief nations of Europe of the time, until the necessity of the reform had at last been understood in England.

The second column gives the Christian day and month in which the Hijrah year begins.

The Muhammadan year consists of 354 days, with an intercalary day added to the last month eleven times in thirty years (on the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 28th, and 29th years of every thirty years). To find whether the intercalary day is to be added to any given year, divide the year by 30, and if any of the above numbers—2, 5, 7, 10, &c.—remain over, the year is one of 355 days. E.g. 30 divides 1303 forty-three times, with 13 over ; therefore the Muhammadan year 1303, corresponding to our 1885-6, will contain 355 days.

To find the exact Christian day corresponding to any given Muhammadan day is a simple matter of calculation. After due regard to the year being Leap-year or not, the Muhammadan equivalent is obtained by reckoning up the days of the month, allowing 30 for Muharram the first month, 29 for Safar the second, and so alternately 30 and 29 to the end, when the intercalary day must be remembered. E.g. 21 November, 1884, is 31 days over the beginning of the Muhammadan year 1302, and would therefore be the 1st of Safar, 1302.







\_\_\_\_\_

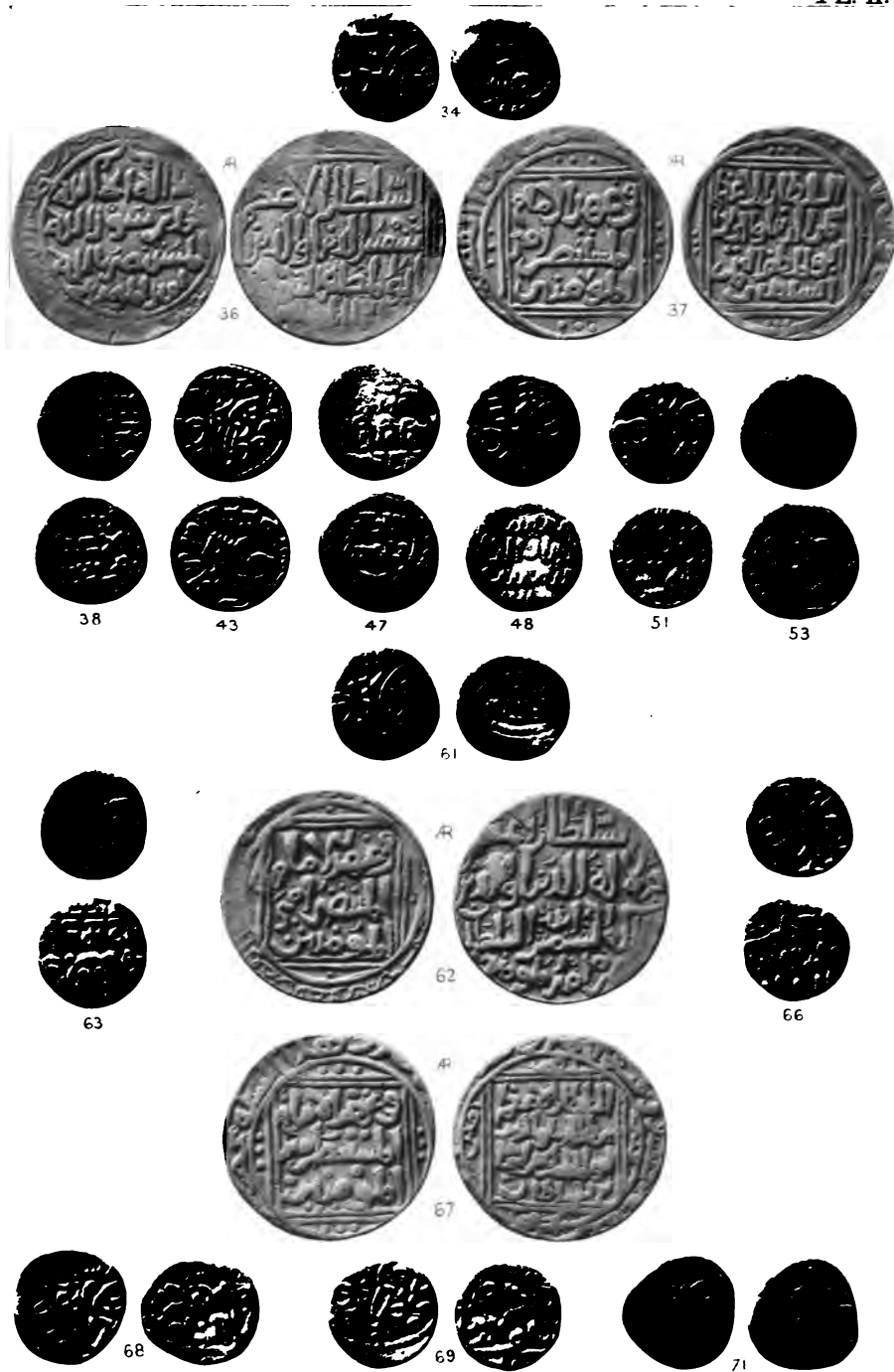
.

.

.

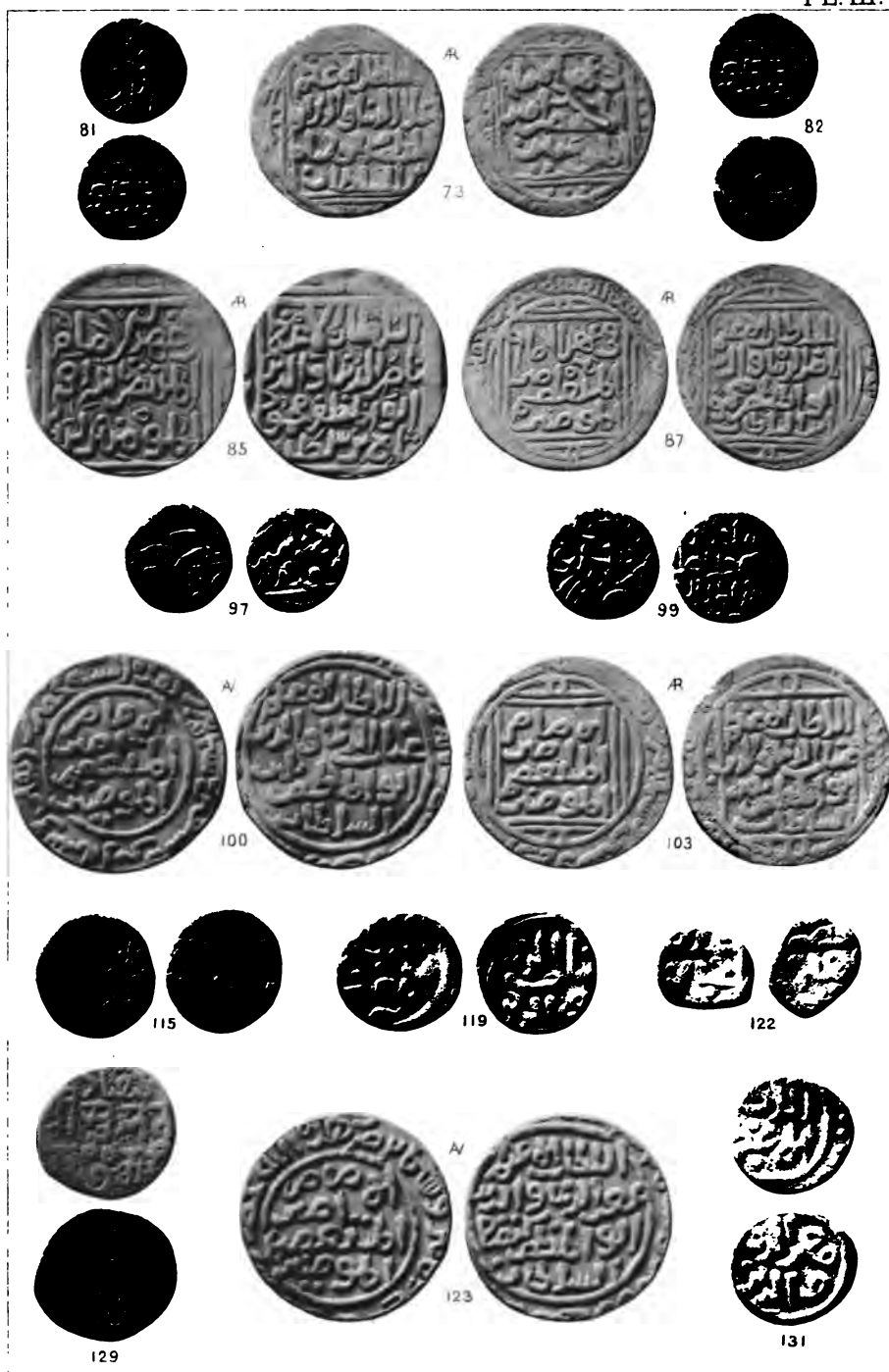
.

.



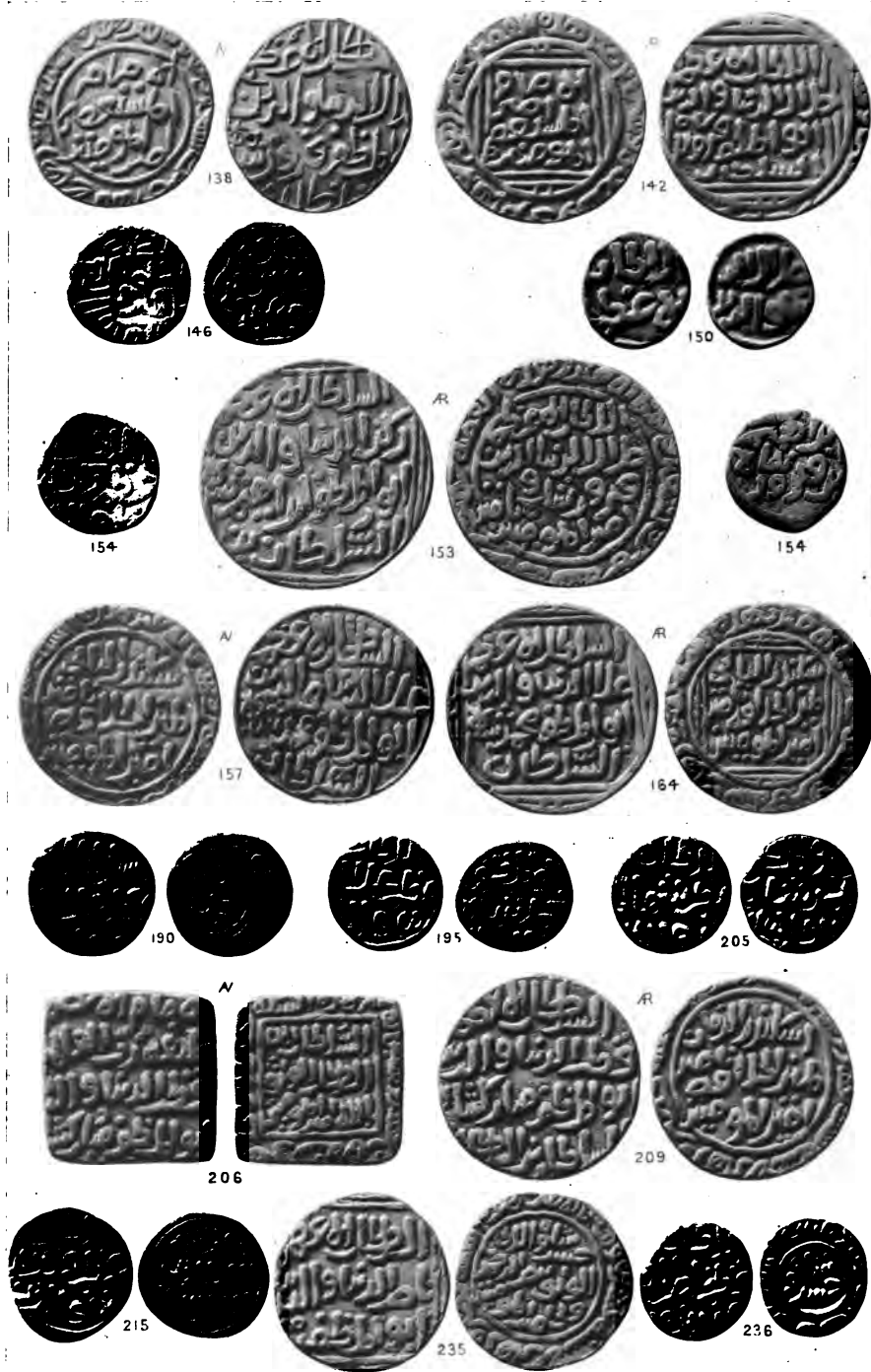
ÁRÁM, ALTAMSH, FÍRÓZ I, RIZÍYAH, BAHRÁM





MAS'ÚD, MAHMÚD, BALBAN, KAI-KUBÁD.

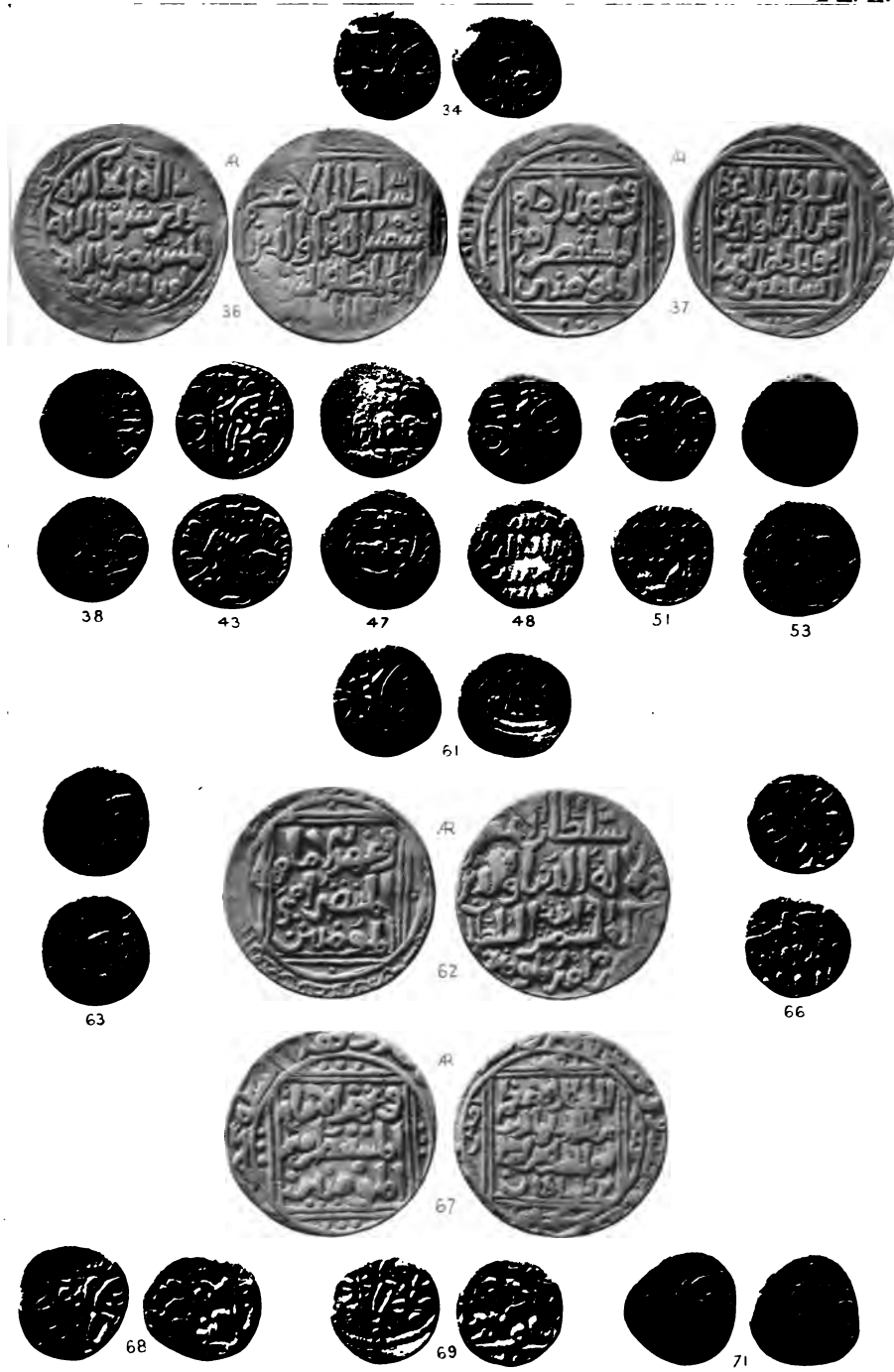




FÍRÓZ II, IBRAHÍM I, MUHAMMAD I, 'UMAR,  
MUBÁRAK I, KHUSRÚ.



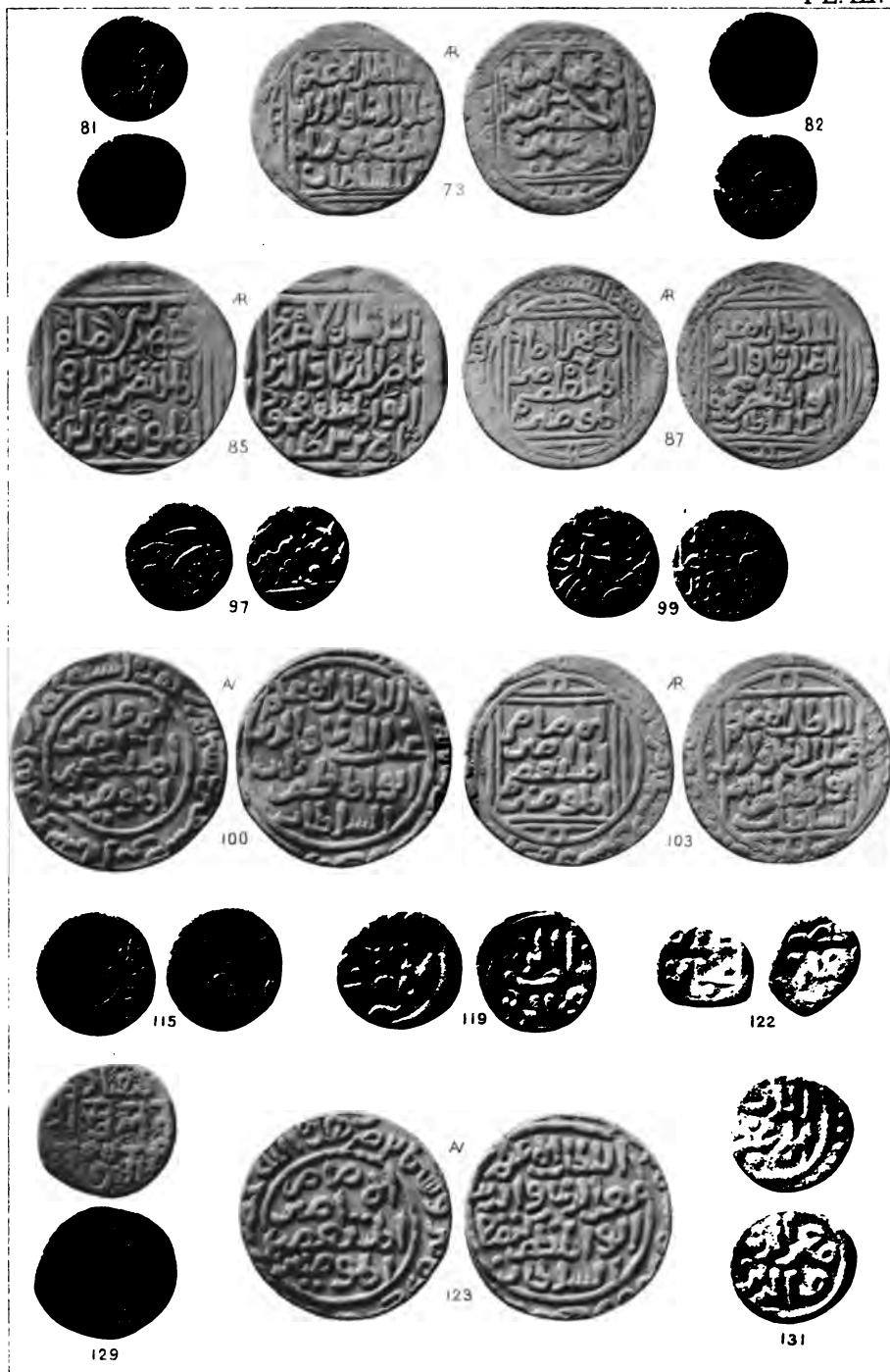




ÁRÁM, ALTAMSH, FÍRÓZ I, RIZÍYAH, BAHRÁM.







MAS'ÚD, MAHMÚD, BALBAN, KAI-KUBÁD.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

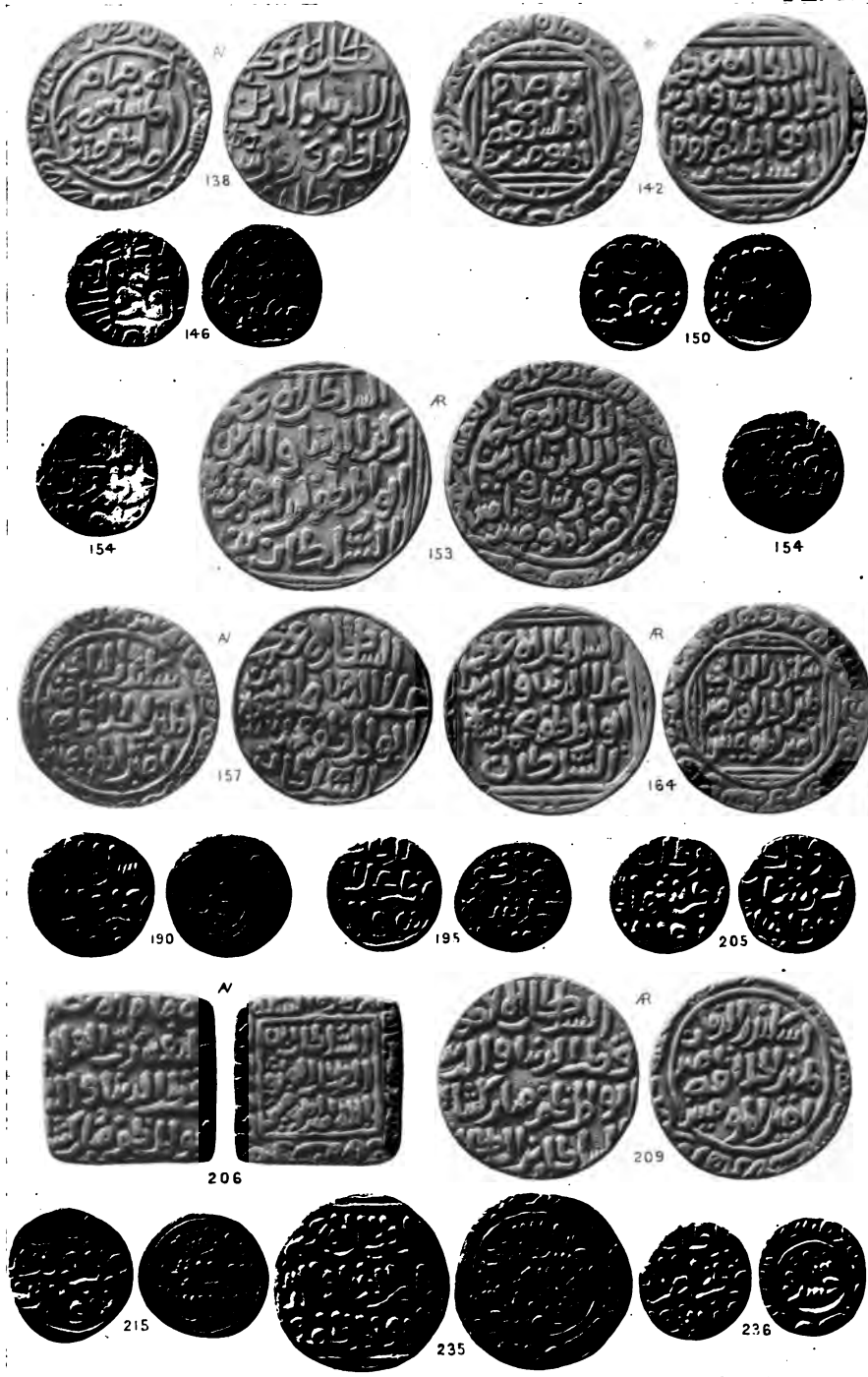
29

30

31

32

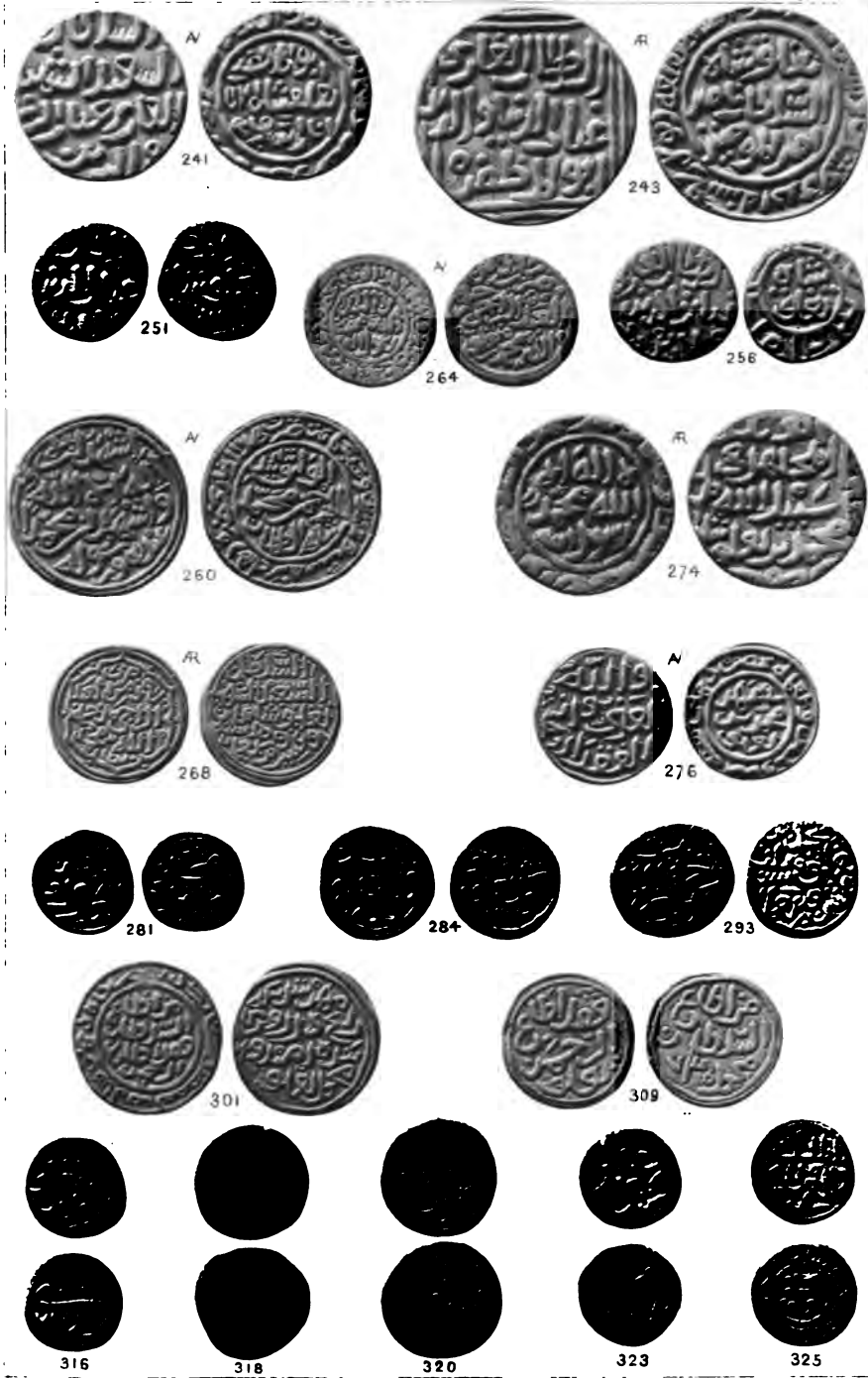
33



FÍRÓZ II, IBRAHÍM I, MUHAMMAD I, 'UMAR,  
MUBÁRAK I, KHUSRÚ.



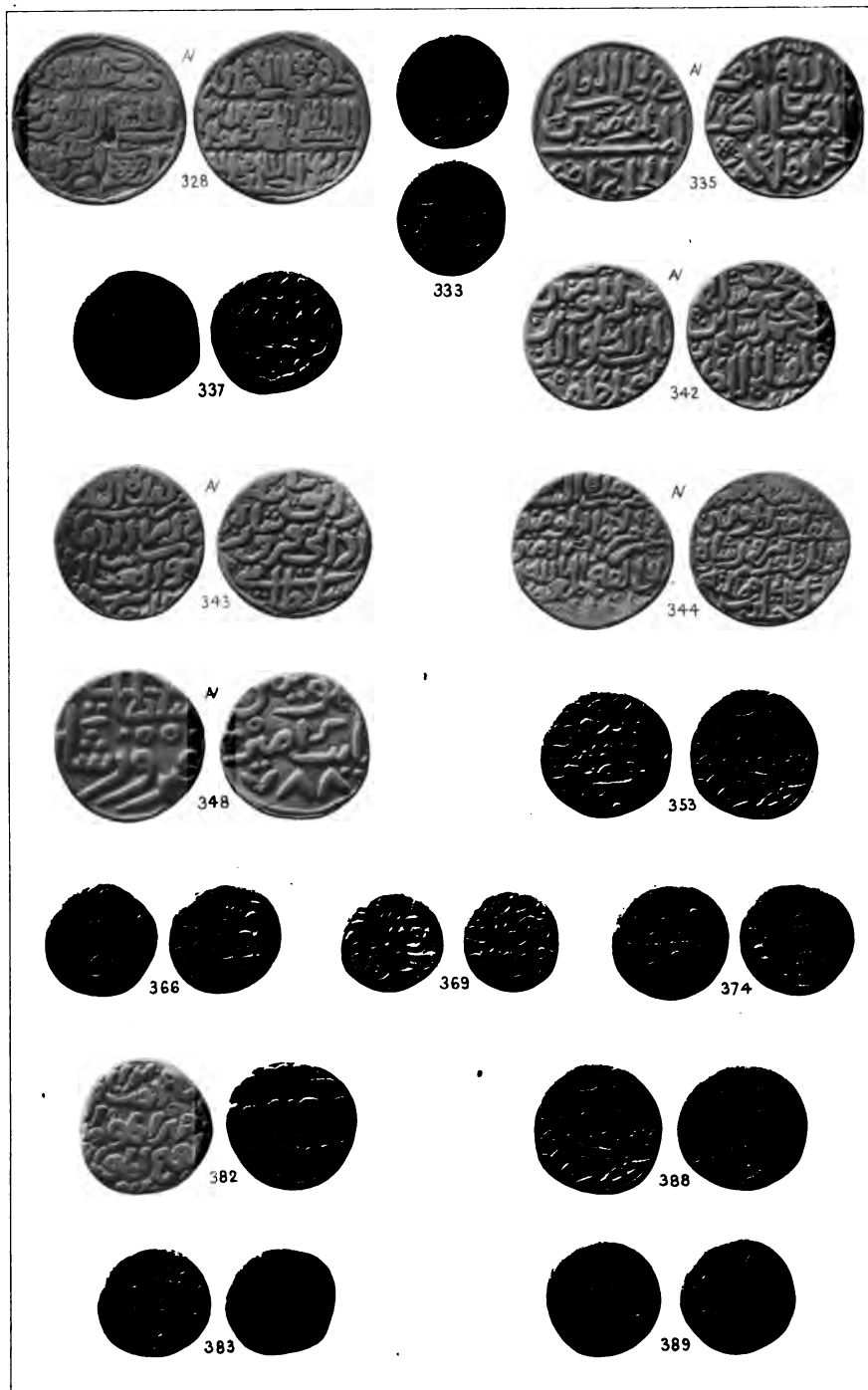




TAGHLAK I, MUHAMMAD IBN TAGHLAK





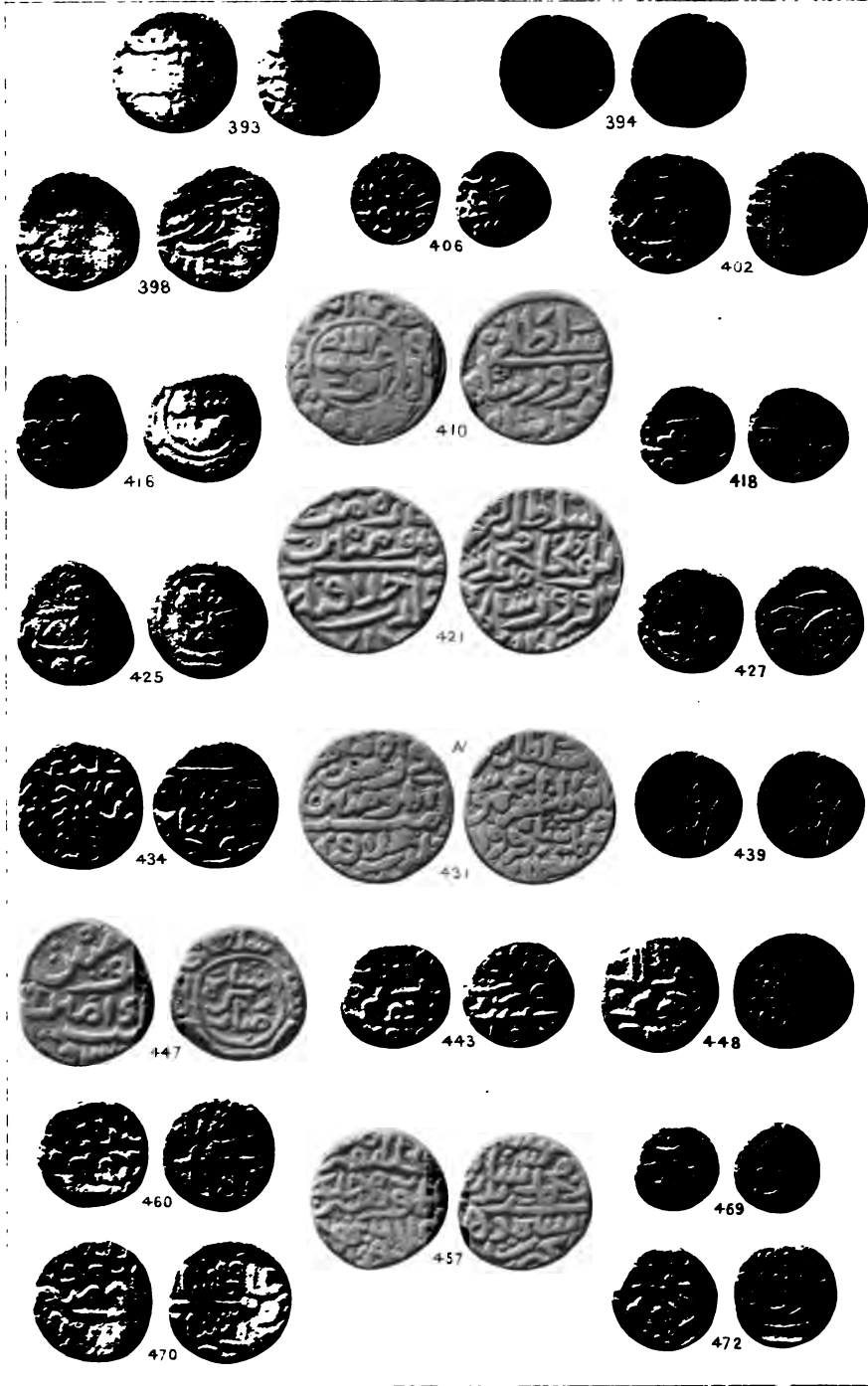


MUHAMMAD IBN TAGHLAK, MAHMÚD, FÍRÓZ III



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

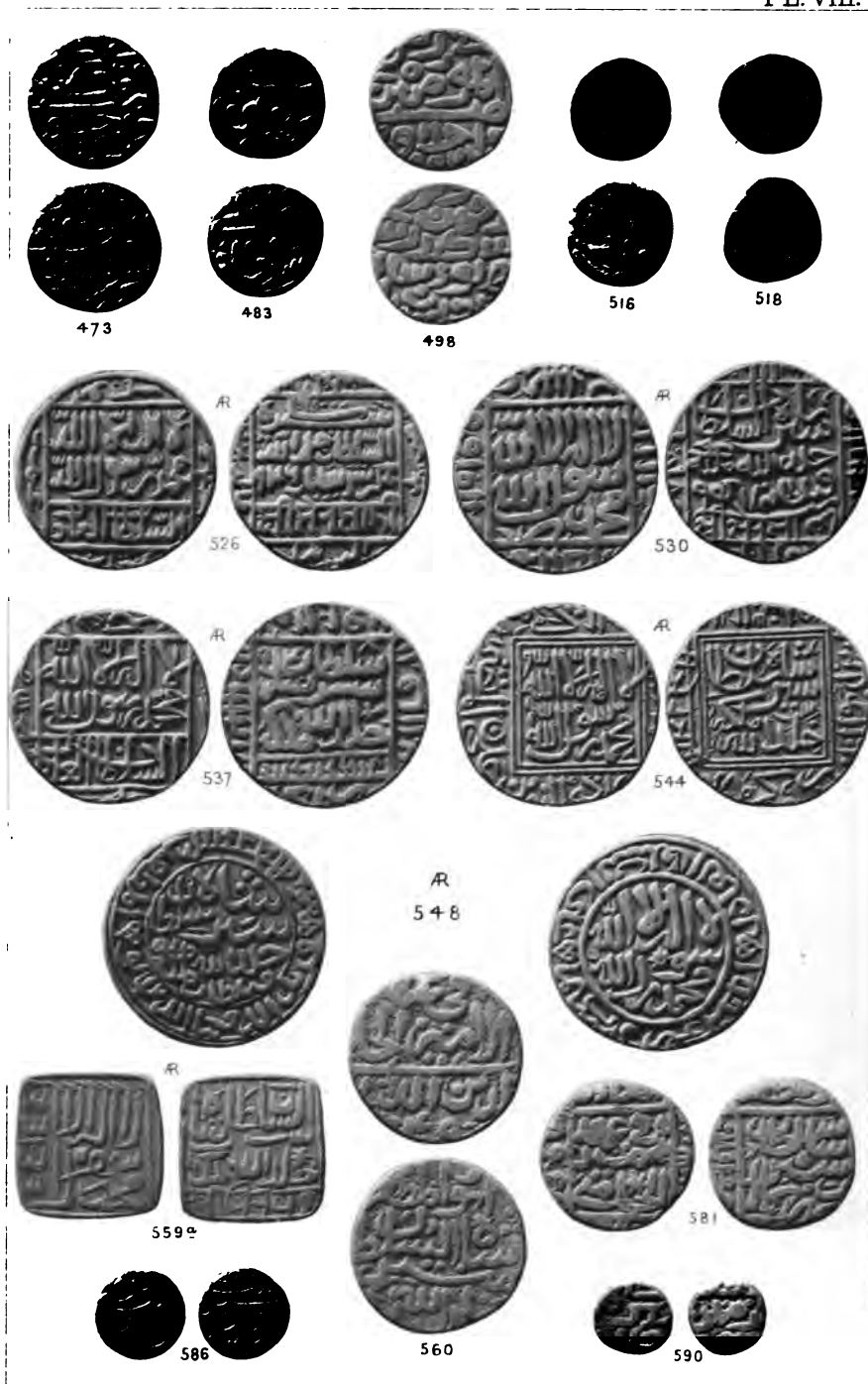


TAGHLAK II, ABU-BAKR, MUHAMMAD III SIKANDAR I,  
MAHMÚD II, NASRAT, MUBÁRAK II, MUHAMMAD IV, ÁLIM



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



BUHLÓL, SIKANDAR, IBRÁHÍM LÓDÍ, SHÉR SHÁH.







ISLĀM SHĀH, MUHAMMAD ĀDIL, SIKANDAR III





